

# C441 Ethernet module user manual (C441R, C441T, C441U, C441V)



**C441R & C441T**



**C441U & C441V**



*Powering Business Worldwide*

## Contents

| Description                                                    | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1 Introduction . . . . .                                       | 3    |
| 2 Ratings. . . . .                                             | 3    |
| 3 Mounting and Dimensions . . . . .                            | 4    |
| 3.1 C441R and C441T . . . . .                                  | 4    |
| 3.2 C441U and C441V . . . . .                                  | 6    |
| 4 Connections and switch settings. . . . .                     | 7    |
| 4.1 Connecting To an Ethernet Network . . . . .                | 8    |
| 4.2 Setting the IP Address Mode. . . . .                       | 10   |
| 4.3 Connecting To The Modbus Serial Port . . . . .             | 10   |
| 4.4 Connecting the I/O points and power supply . . . . .       | 11   |
| 4.5 S811+ to C441U and C441V . . . . .                         | 14   |
| 4.6 Status Indicators . . . . .                                | 14   |
| 4.7 Configuration Reset Button . . . . .                       | 15   |
| 5 Configuration . . . . .                                      | 16   |
| 5.1 Configuration using a web browser. . . . .                 | 16   |
| 5.2 Configuration using an EDS file . . . . .                  | 16   |
| 6 EtherNet/IP Protocol Support . . . . .                       | 16   |
| 6.1 Supported Connections . . . . .                            | 16   |
| 6.2 EtherNet/IP Object Model for C441 Motor Insight . . . . .  | 16   |
| 6.3 EtherNet/IP Object Model for C440 overload relay . . . . . | 24   |
| 6.4 EtherNet/IP Object Model for S611 Soft Starter . . . . .   | 28   |
| 6.5 EtherNet/IP Object Model for S811+ Soft Starter . . . . .  | 35   |
| 6.6 EtherNet/IP Object Model Stand Alone I/O . . . . .         | 48   |
| 7 Modbus TCP and Modbus Serial Protocol Support . . . . .      | 50   |
| 7.1 Supported Function Codes . . . . .                         | 50   |
| 7.2 Register Definitions for the C441 Motor Insight . . . . .  | 50   |
| 7.3 Register Definition for the C440 Overload Relay . . . . .  | 54   |
| 7.4 Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter . . . . .    | 56   |
| 7.5 Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter . . . . .      | 59   |
| 7.6 Register Definitions for use as stand alone I/O . . . . .  | 65   |

## 1 Introduction

The C441 Ethernet module enables Ethernet communications for the following Eaton Devices:

- C441 Motor Insight® overload and monitoring relay
- C440 Overload and monitoring relay
- S611 Soft Starter
- S811+ Soft Starter

The device can also be used stand alone as an Ethernet I/O block.

The table below describes the products covered in this manual and their primary usage

**Table 1. Product Selection**

| Catalog # | Description                                                       | Use With                                            |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| C441R     | Plug In Ethernet Module with 120 Vac Inputs and Relay Outputs     | C441 Motor Insight<br>S611 Soft Starter             |
| C441T     | Plug In Ethernet Module with 24 Vdc Inputs and Relay Outputs      | C441 Motor Insight<br>S611 Soft Starter             |
| C441U     | Stand alone Ethernet Module with 120 Vac Inputs and Relay Outputs | C440 Overload<br>As I/O Block<br>S811+ Soft Starter |
| C441V     | Stand alone Ethernet Module with 24 Vdc Inputs and Relay Outputs  | C440 Overload<br>As I/O Block<br>S811+ Soft Starter |

The Ethernet module provides the following key features:

- Supports EtherNet/IP protocol
- Supports Modbus TCP protocol
- Integrated web page for device monitoring and set up
- Dual Ethernet ports with integrated switch
- 4 Discrete Input Points and 2 Output relays
- Additional Modbus Serial monitoring port available for most configurations

The Ethernet Module can simultaneously support data access from EtherNet/IP originators and Modbus TCP clients.

## 2 Ratings

The following ratings apply to the C441R, C441T, C441U and C441V

**Table 2. Ethernet Physical Layer Ratings**

| Description         | Rating    |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Media               | Wire      |
| Ethernet Link Speed | 10/100 MB |
| Auto MDIX support   | yes       |
| # of Ports          | 2         |

**Table 3. Environmental Ratings of the Module**

| Description                | Rating                                         |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Transportation and Storage | Temperature                                    |
|                            | -40°C – 85°C                                   |
| Operating                  | Humidity                                       |
|                            | 5 – 95% non condensing                         |
| Operating                  | Temperature                                    |
|                            | -20°C – 50°C (-40°F – 131°F)                   |
| Operating                  | Humidity                                       |
|                            | 5 – 95% non condensing                         |
| Operating                  | Altitude                                       |
|                            | Above 2000 meters (6600 feet), consult factory |
| Operating                  | Shock                                          |
|                            | IEC 60068-2-27                                 |
| Operating                  | Vibration                                      |
|                            | IEC 60068-2-06                                 |
| Operating                  | Pollution Degree                               |
|                            | 3                                              |

**Table 4. Approvals and Certifications**

| Electrical/EMC                   | Rating                                                 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| ESD Immunity (IEC61000-4-2)      | +/- 8 kV Air, +/-4 kV contact                          |
| Radiated Immunity (IEC61000-4-3) | 10 V/m 80 – 1000 MHz, 80% amplitude modulation @ 1 kHz |
| Fast Transient (IEC61000-4-4)    | +/- 2 kV using direct method                           |
| Surge (IEC61000-4-5)             | +/- 2 kV line-to-ground                                |
| RF Conducted (IEC61000-4-6)      | 10 V, 0.15 – 80 MHz                                    |
| Ingress Protection Code          | IP20                                                   |
| Radiated and Conducted Emissions | EN55011 Class A                                        |
| Agency Certifications            | UL® 508                                                |
|                                  | cUL® (CSA® C22.2 No. 14)                               |
|                                  | CE (Low Voltage Directive)                             |
|                                  | ODVA EtherNet/IP Certified                             |

**Table 5. Input Power Supply Requirements**

| Description            | Requirement |
|------------------------|-------------|
| Voltage Range          | 18 – 30 Vdc |
| Current Draw (Maximum) | 50 mA       |

**Note:** Any UL Listed power supply with an isolated 24Vdc voltage output can be used provided that a UL listed or recognized fuse rated no more than 4A maximum is installed

## ⚠ WARNING

ONLY APPLY 24VDC TO THE MOTOR INSIGHT COMMUNICATION MODULE POWER SUPPLY CONNECTOR. USE OF ANY OTHER VOLTAGE MAY RESULT IN PERSONAL INJURY, PROPERTY DAMAGE AND DAMAGE TO THE MODULE.

The C441R and C441U provide connection for four AC Input points the ratings for these inputs are:

**Table 6. AC Input Ratings**

| Specification       | Value                       |
|---------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number of Inputs    | 4                           |
| Nominal voltage     | 120 Vac                     |
| Nominal Current     | 15 mA                       |
| Operating Range     | 80 – 140 Vac                |
| Operating Frequency | 50/60 Hz                    |
| Signal Delay Max    | 30 ms                       |
| Input Type          | IEC 61131-2, type 1 digital |

The C441T and C441V provide connection for four DC Input points. The ratings for these inputs are:

**Table 7. DC Input Ratings**

| Specification    | Value                       |
|------------------|-----------------------------|
| Number of Inputs | 4                           |
| Nominal voltage  | 24 Vdc                      |
| Nominal Current  | 5 mA                        |
| Type             | Current Sinking             |
| Input Type       | IEC 61131-2, type 1 digital |

All units provide two output relays. The ratings of the relay outputs are:

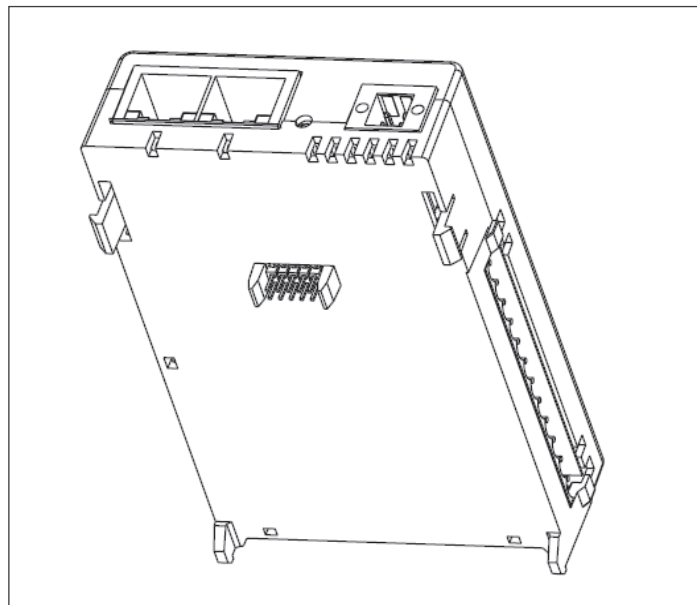
**Table 8. Relay Output Ratings**

| Specification            | Value                                     |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Num Contacts             | 2 Independent Relays (1 Form C, 1 Form A) |
| Thermal Contact          | 5 A                                       |
| Rated Insulation Voltage | 300 Vac                                   |
| Max Operating Voltage    | 120 Vac                                   |
| Max Operation Current    | 5 A                                       |
| Electrical Life          | 10 <sup>5</sup> Operations                |
| Mechanical Life          | 10 <sup>6</sup> Operations                |

## 3 Mounting and Dimensions

### 3.1 C441R and C441T

The Ethernet module is designed to be installed on the right side of the Motor Insight base unit.

**Figure 1. Installation Diagram**

1. Align module with side of Motor Insight base unit
2. Slide module bottom pegs in appropriate slots
3. Rotate module up and gently click the base unit and module together.

The resulting dimensions of the Motor Insight base unit and Ethernet module is shown in Figure 2.

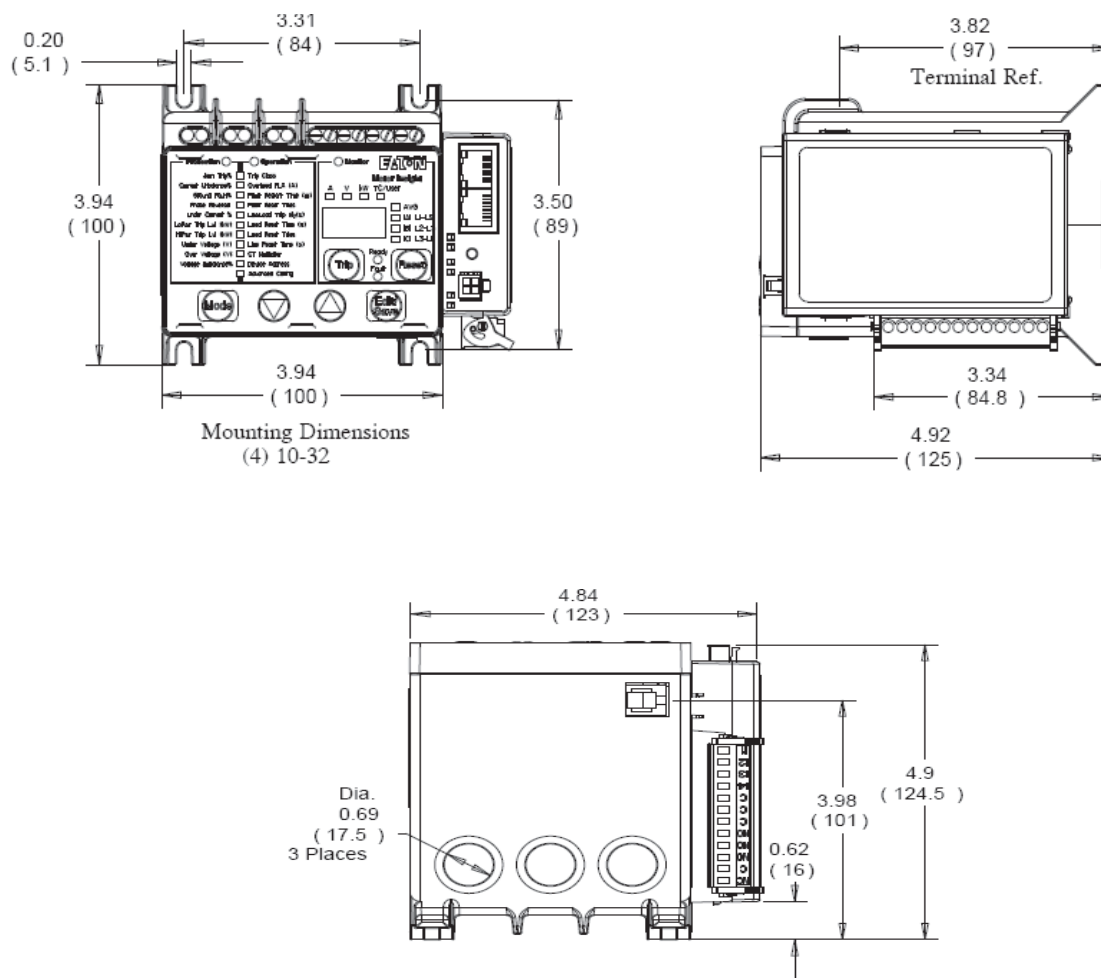


Figure 2. Product Dimensions (Attached to C441 Base Unit)

3.2 C441U and C441V

The C441U and C441V have both screw mounting feet and a din rail spring mounting feature.

To mount the adapter to a din rail place the bottom of the device on the rail first then apply gentle upward force while pushing the device flat against the din rail.

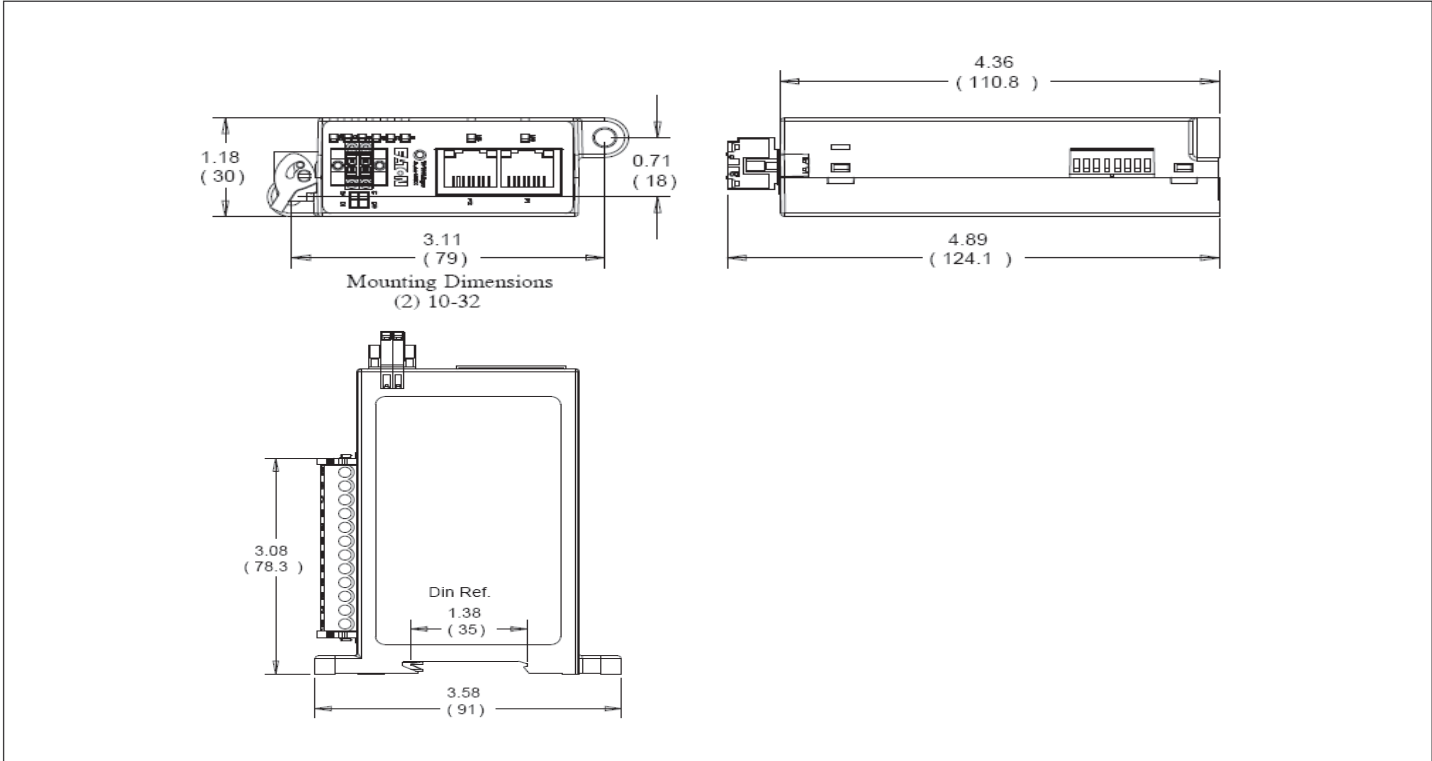


Figure 3. C441U and C441V Dimensions and Mounting

## 4 Connections and Switch Settings

This section describes the connections and switch settings for the Ethernet module. The figure below depicts the connection points, LED indicators and DIP switch settings that will be described in this section.

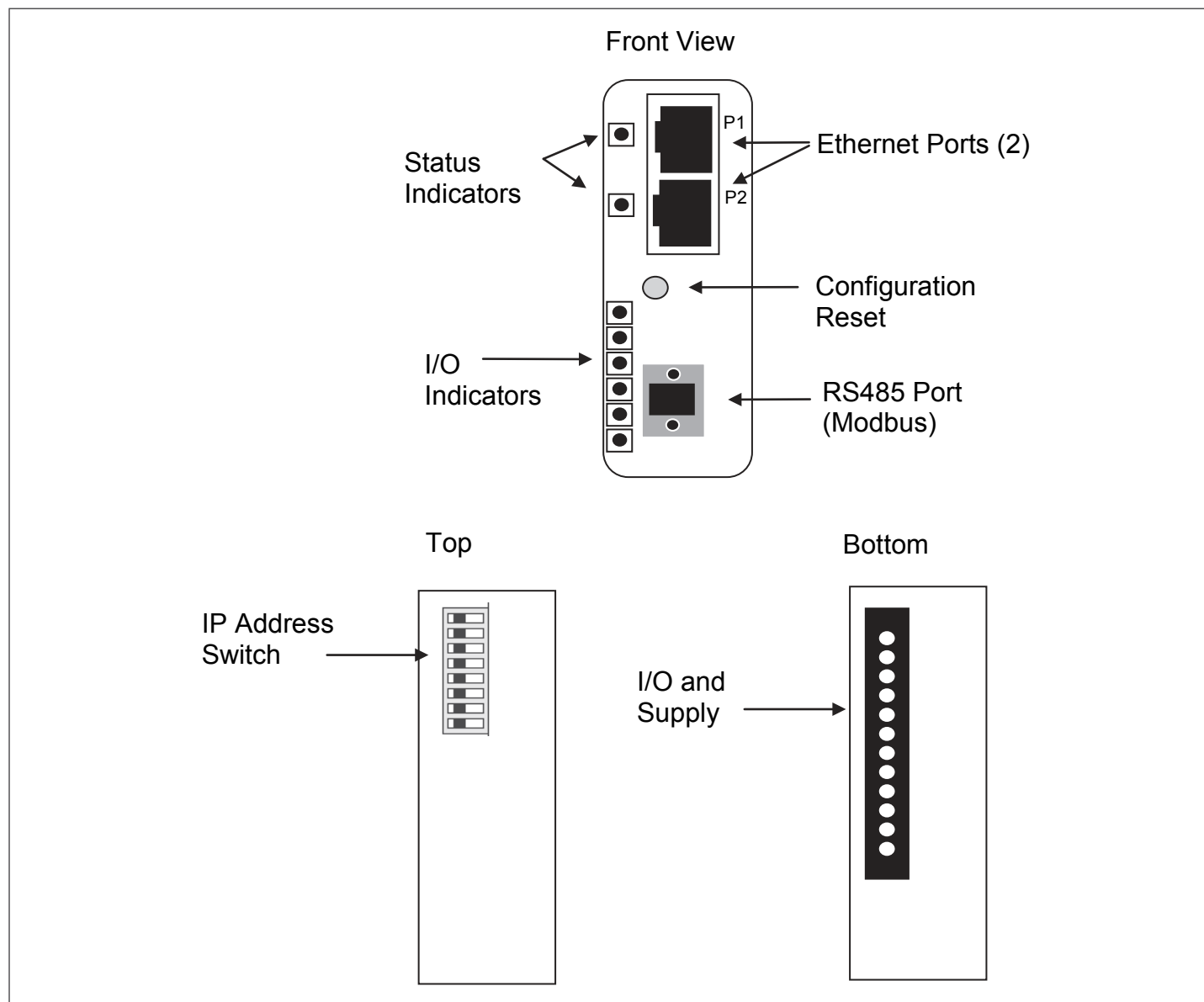


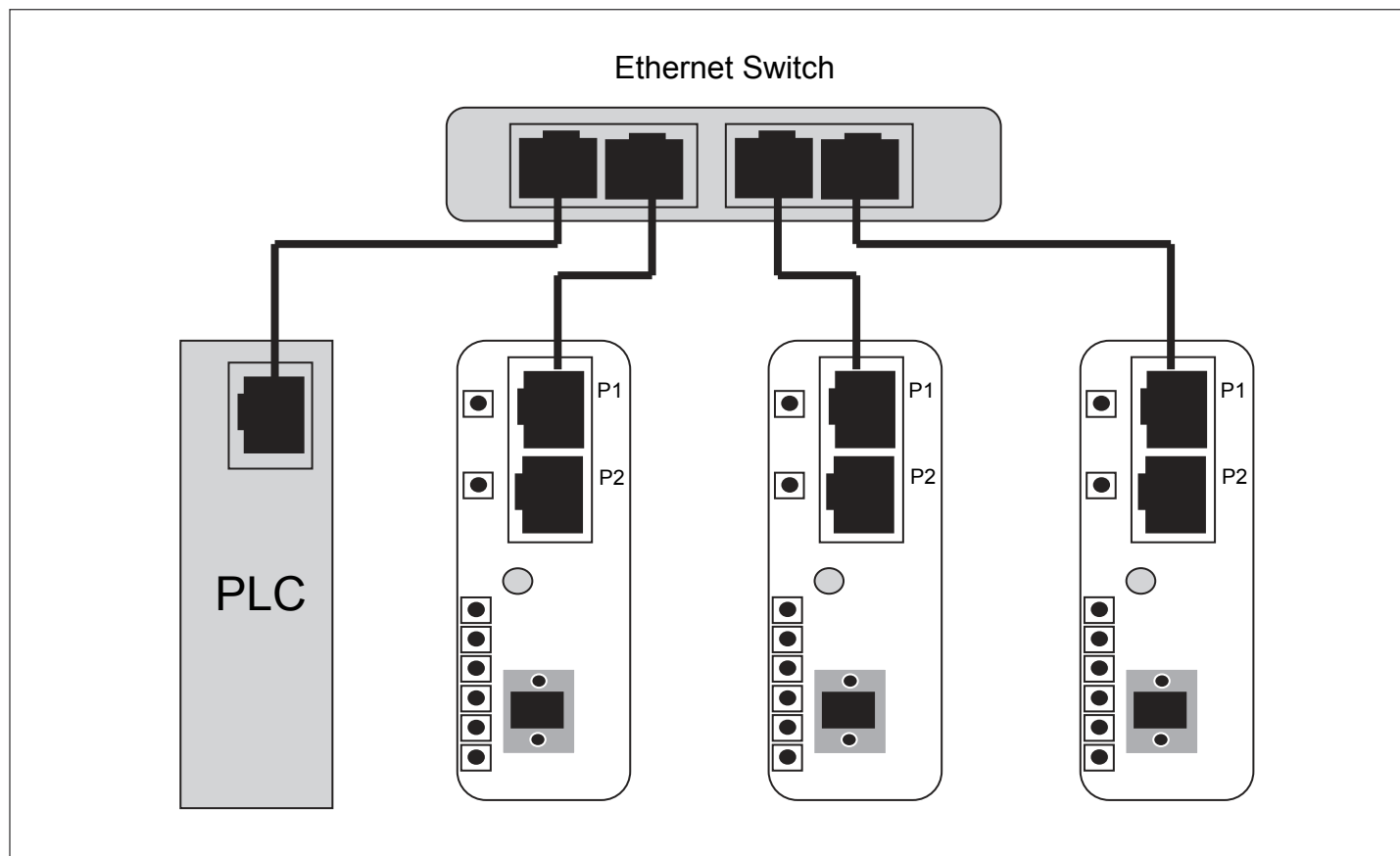
Figure 4. Module Connections, Settings, and Indicators

#### 4.1 Connecting to an Ethernet Network

The Ethernet module provides two Ethernet ports labeled P1 and P2. The two ports allow the module to be connected in either a star, linear or ring network. These options are described below.

##### Star Network Connection

In a star network connection one port of the Ethernet module is connected to a standard Ethernet switch. The figure below depicts 3 Motor Insight modules connected to a PLC over Ethernet using an external 4 port switch:



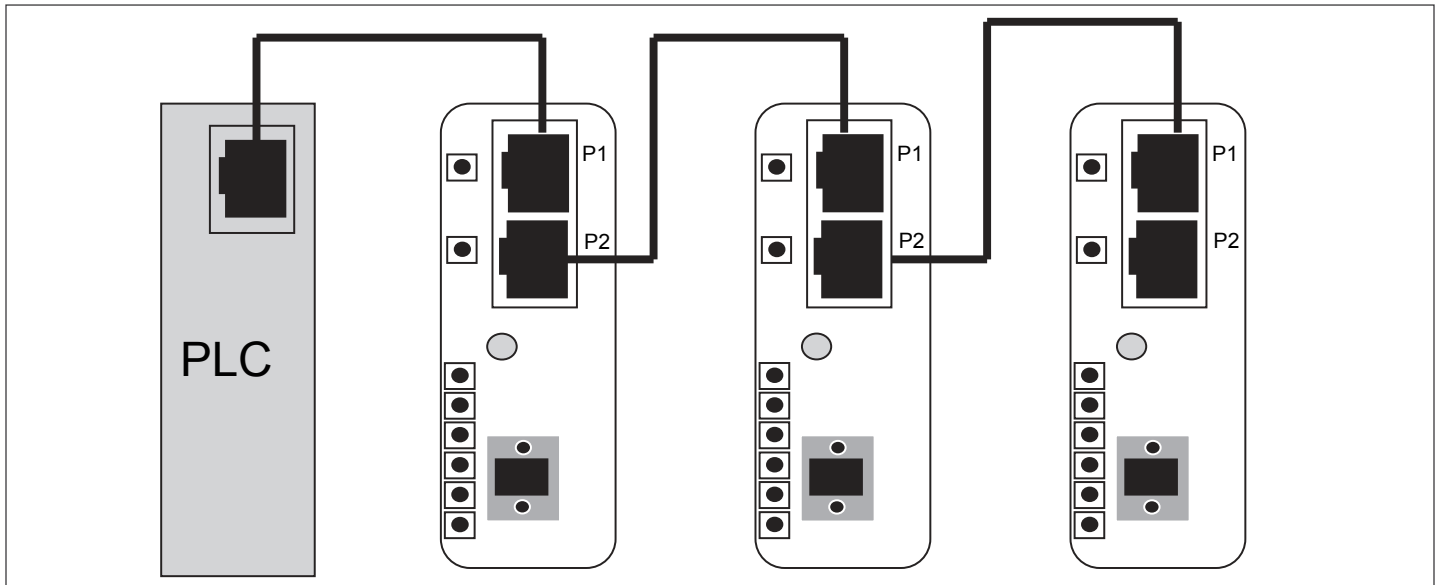
**Figure 5. Star Network Connection Example**

Either P1 or P2 can be used in a star network.



### Linear Network Connection

In a Linear network the number of external switch ports can be reduced, or the external switch can be eliminated all together. The figure below depicts three Motor Insight modules connected to a PLC without any external switch.



**Figure 6. Linear Network Connection Example**

It does not matter which port (P1 or P2) is used for each connection shown in the diagram.

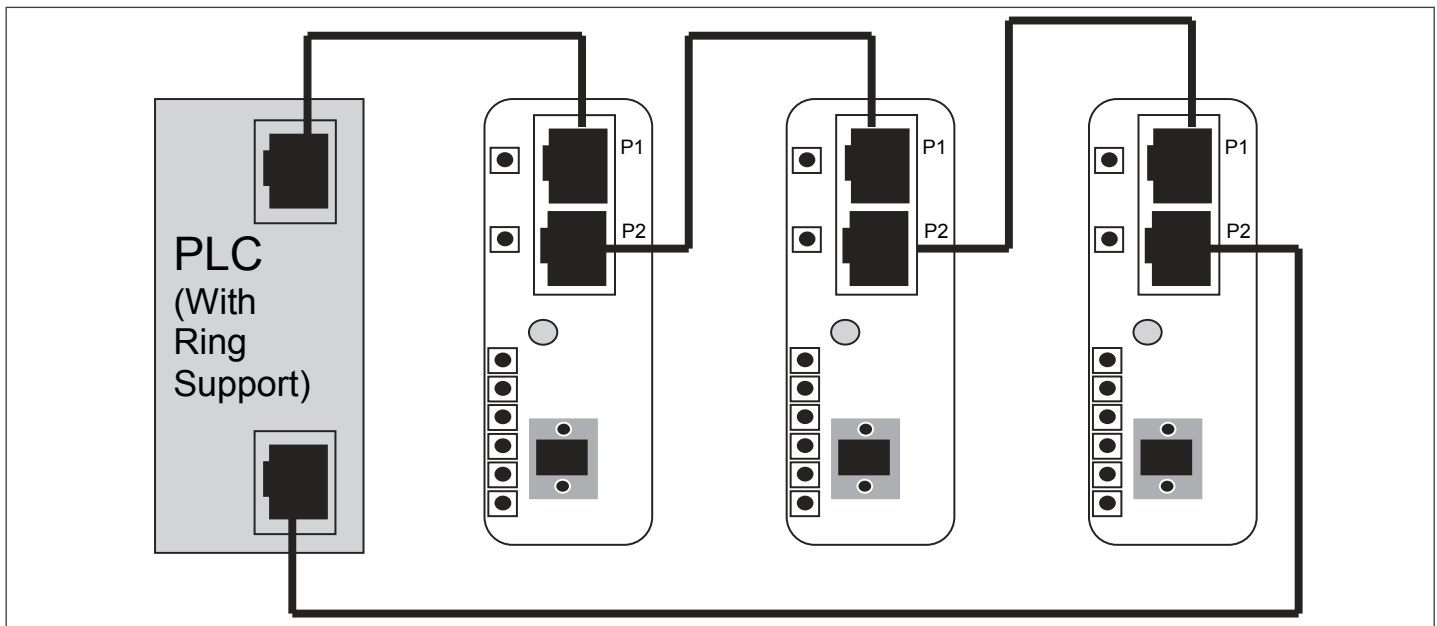
### Ring Network Connection

Some PLC systems and external switches provide support for ring network topologies. In these systems a closed ring is formed and a special algorithm is used to allow communications to continue even if a cable becomes disconnected or one of the ring devices is removed.

Two common ring algorithms are:

- Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP)
- Device Level Ring (DLR)

While the Motor Insight does NOT directly execute these algorithms, it has been designed to be included in these two types of rings. The figure below depicts three Motor Insight units connected in a ring with a PLC that supports a ring algorithm.



**Figure 7. Ring Network Connection Example**

It does not matter which port (P1 or P2) is used for each connection shown in the diagram.

4.2 Setting the IP Address Mode

Though the Ethernet Module has two Ethernet Ports, it only has one IP address that is used to target communications to the device. The dip switch accessible on the top of the module is used to establish the IP address Mode. The switch settings and the resulting behaviors are depicted in the table below.

Table 9. IP Address Switch Settings

|     | Value | Mode        | Behavior at reset (power cycle or configuration reset button)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----|-------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1   | 0     | Restore     | The operating IP configuration will be set to the follow values:<br>IP Address = 192.168.1.254<br>Net Mask = 255.255.255.0<br>Gateway = 192.168.1.1<br><b>Note:</b> This mode is intended for fast recovery from an unknown static IP configuration. The switch Value must be changed to apply a new IP setting |
| 2   |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4   |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 8   |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16  |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 32  | 1-253 | Static (HW) | The Value determines the last byte of the IP address. The rest of the IP configuration will be equal to the Static NV values set via web pages or other protocol.<br><b>Note:</b> This mode is intended for applications where fast deployment of devices without web configuration is important.               |
| 64  |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 128 |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| On  |       |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|     | 254   | Static (NV) | The IP configuration will be set to the values stored in NV memory. The default NV values from the factory are:<br>IP Address = 192.168.1.254<br>Net Mask = 255.255.255.0<br>Gateway = 192.168.1.1<br>These can be changed from the web page or by writes to modbus registers.                                  |
|     | 255   | DHCP        | The IP configuration is set by an external DHCP server on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

4.3 Connecting to the Modbus Serial Port

The serial port on the Ethernet module supports a Modbus RTU or ASCII protocol as a slave device (default = RTU). The physical layer settings for the device have the following default values, and can be modified through the web page or writing to Modbus registers. A 4-pin connector is provided to connect the device to the Modbus network as shown in the figure below. Two of the pins provide an additional connection point for the 24 Vdc power supply.

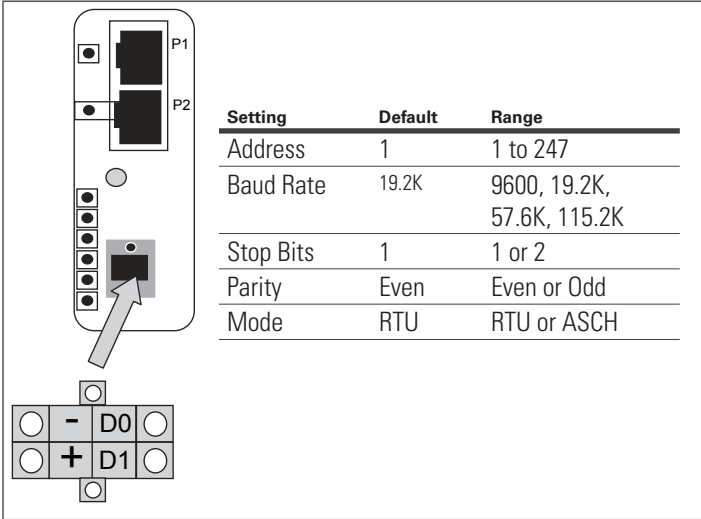


Figure 8. Serial Modbus Connection

**Note:** When the C441U or C441V are used with the C440 overload relay, this serial port is used to connect to the C440 serial port and is NOT available as a serial monitoring port.

#### 4.4 Connecting the I/O Points and Power Supply

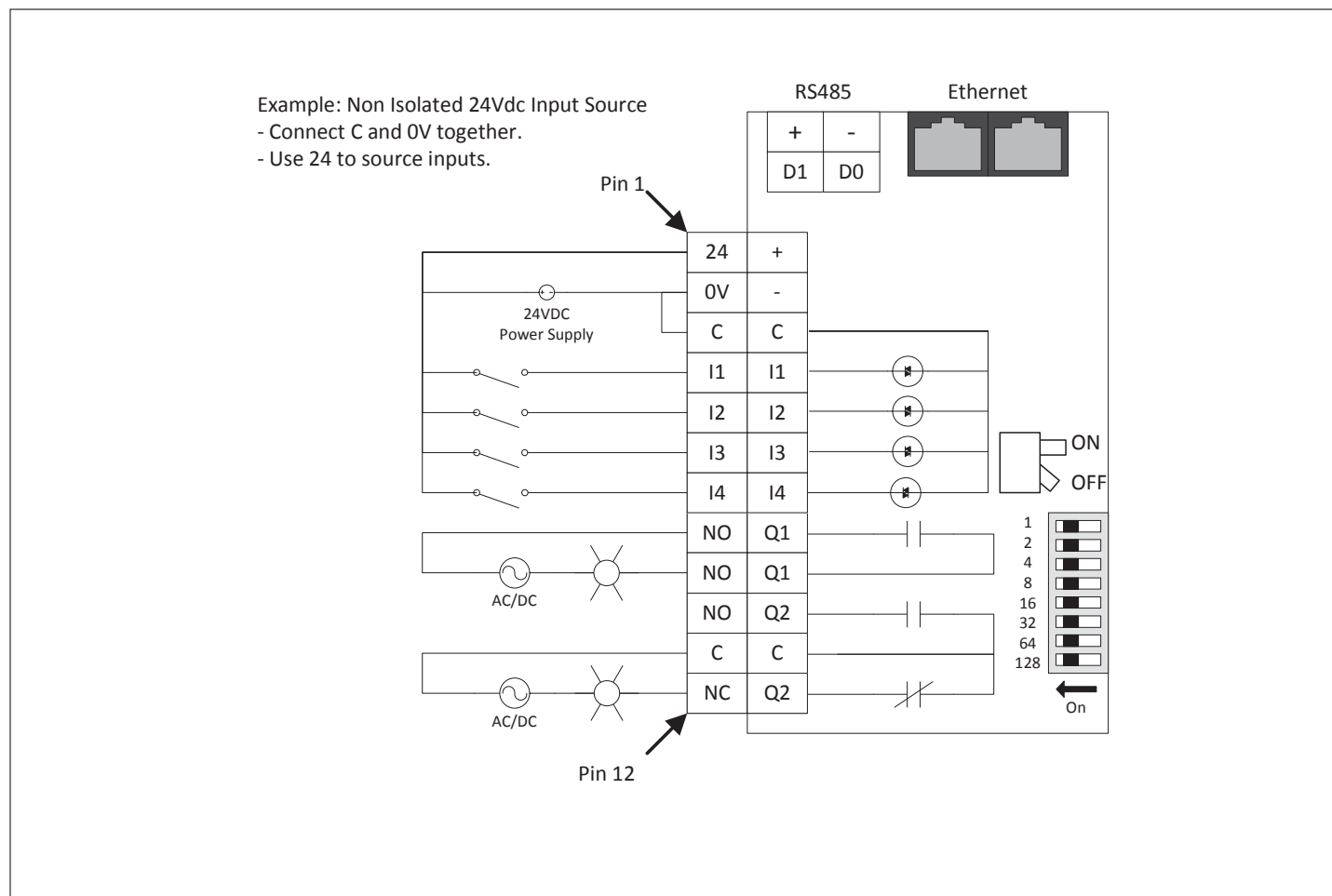


Figure 9. Wiring for C441T and C441V with Isolated DC Inputs

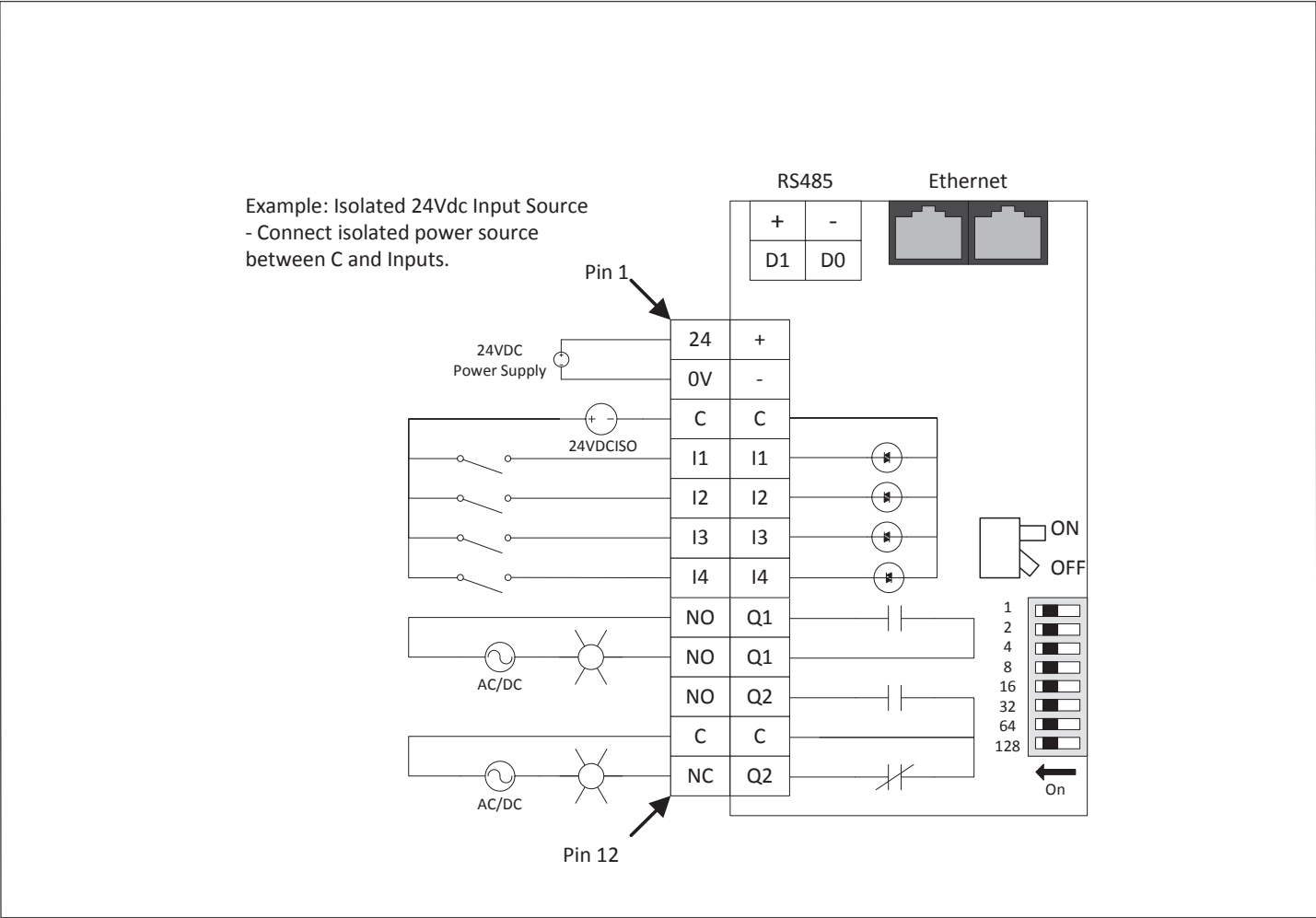


Figure 10. Wiring for C441T and C441V, Non-Isolated Inputs

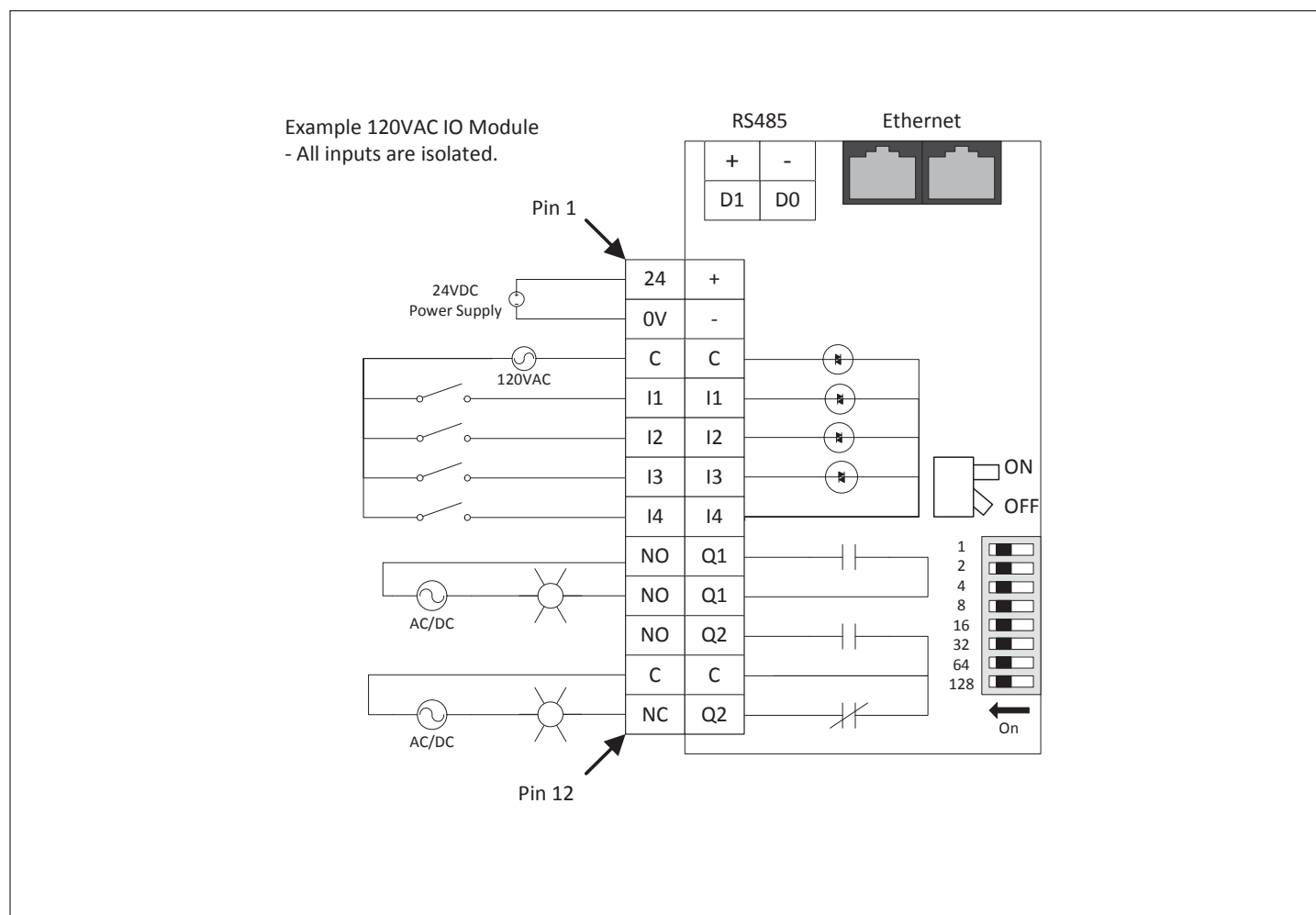


Figure 11. Wiring for the C441R and C441U

4.5 S811+ to C441U and C441V

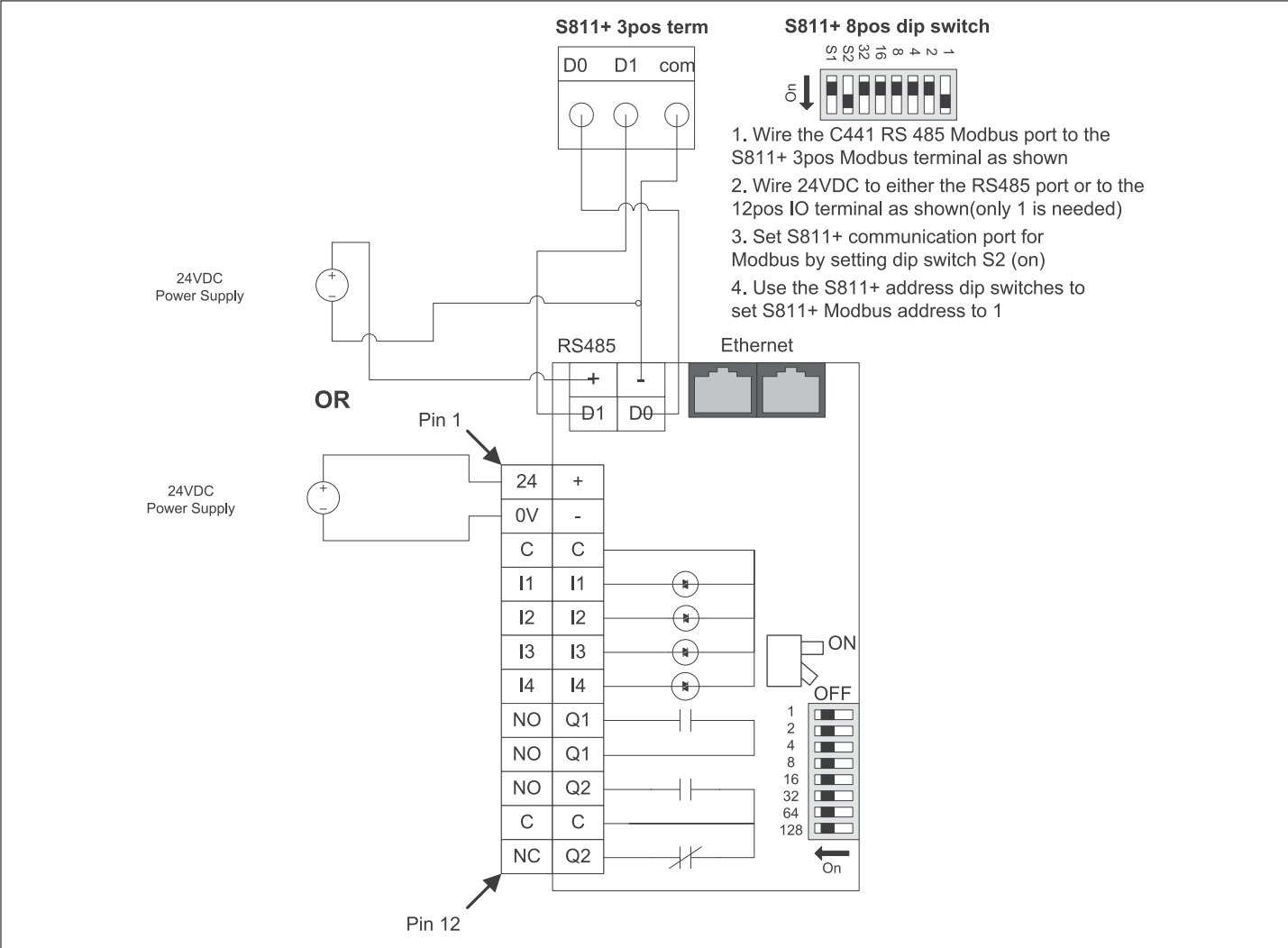


Figure 12. S811+ to C441U and C441V Wiring Diagram

4.6 Status Indicators

The Ethernet module includes indicators for the module status (MS), Network Status (NS), Input Status (I1-I4) and Output Status (O1-O2).

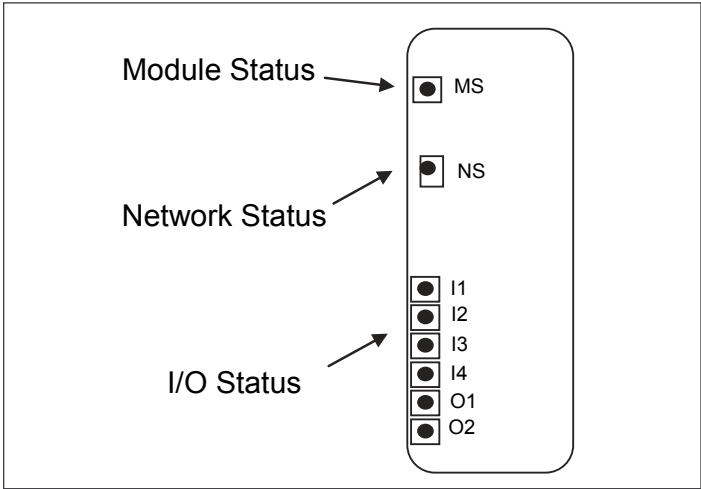


Figure 13. Status Indicators

The Module Status Indicator states are described in the table below

Table 10. Module Status Indicator

| Indicator State    | Summary            | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steady Off         | No Power           | If no power is supplied to the device, the module status indicator shall be steady off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Steady Green       | Device Operational | If the device is operating correctly, the module status indicator shall be steady green.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Flashing Green     | Standby            | If the device has not been configured, the module status indicator shall be flashing green.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Flashing Red       | Minor Fault        | If the device has detected a recoverable minor fault, the module status indicator shall be flashing red.<br><b>Note:</b> An incorrect or inconsistent configuration would be considered a minor fault. "This fault indication will be active when the target device (C441, C440, S611) is not powered up or not connected to the communication adapter. Check connections and attempt a power cycle of the communication adapter and target device." |
| Steady Red         | Major Fault        | If the device has detected a non-recoverable major fault, the module status indicator shall be steady red. This fault can be generated by an NV memory read failure. A factory reset should be attempted to clear the issue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flashing Green/Red | Self-test          | While the device is performing its power up testing, the module status indicator shall be flashing green / red.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

When operating with EtherNet/IP, the network status indicator states are described by the following table.

**Table 11. Network Status Indicator: Ether Net/IP**

| Indicator State        | Summary                      | Requirement                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steady Off             | Not Powered<br>No IP Address | The device is powered off, or is powered on but with no IP address configured (Interface Configuration attribute of the TCP/IP Interface Object).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Flashing Green         | No Connections               | An IP address is configured, but no CIP connections are established, and an Exclusive Owner connection has not timed out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Steady Green           | Connected                    | At least one CIP connection (any transport class) is established, and an Exclusive Owner connection (defined in Volume 1, Chapter 3) has not timed out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Flashing Red           | Connection Time-out          | <p>An Exclusive Owner connection (defined in Volume 1, Chapter 3) for which this device is the target has timed out. The network status indicator shall return to steady green only when all timed out Exclusive Owner connections are reestablished.</p> <p>Devices that support a single Exclusive Owner connection shall transition to steady green when any subsequent Exclusive Owner connection is established.</p> <p>Devices that support multiple Exclusive Owner connections shall retain the O-&gt;T connection path information when an Exclusive Owner connection times out. The Network LED shall transition from flashing red to steady green only when all connections to the previously timed-out O-&gt;T connection points are reestablished.</p> <p>Time-out of connections other than Exclusive Owner connections shall not cause the indicator to flash red.</p> <p>The Flashing Red state applies to target connections only. Originators and CIP Routers shall not enter this state when an originated or routed CIP connection times out.</p> |
| Steady Red             | Duplicate IP                 | If the device has detected a non-recoverable major fault, the module status indicator shall be steady red.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Flashing Green and Red | Self-test                    | While the device is performing its power up testing, the module status indicator shall be flashing green and red.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

**Note:** When a single indicator is used to represent multiple IP address interfaces the state of any one interface shall be sufficient to modify the indicator state (per the above behavior in the table):

- Transition to flashing green when any one interface receives an IP address.
- Transition to steady green when a CIP connection is established on any interface (and Exclusive Owner is not timed out).
- Transition to flashing red when an Exclusive Owner CIP connection times out on any interface.
- Transition to steady red when any of the interfaces detects an IP address conflict.

When operating with Modbus TCP, the Network Status indicator states are described below.

**Table 12. Network Status Indicator: Modbus TCP**

| Indicator State | Summary                    | Description                                                       |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Steady Off      | Not Powered, No IP Address | Device is not powered, or is powered with no IP address assigned. |
| Flashing Green  | No Traffic                 | The device has an IP address, but no Modbus TCP traffic detected. |
| Flashing Yellow | Modbus TCP Traffic         | The device is receiving Modbus TCP messages.                      |

The Input Status Indicator states are described in the table below

**Table 13. Input Status (I1-I4) Indicator**

| Indicator State | Description               |
|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Off             | Field Input signal is off |
| On Solid        | Field Input signal is on  |

The Output Status Indicator states are described in the table below.

**Table 14. Output Status (O1-O2) Indicator**

| Indicator State | Description                |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Off             | Field Output signal is off |
| On Solid        | Field Output signal is on  |

## 4.7 Configuration Reset Button

The configuration reset button performs the following functions:

| Press Description                   | Action Taken                                                                                      |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Press and release (under 5 seconds) | Performs LED test                                                                                 |
| Press and hold 5 seconds            | Soft reset, same as power cycling the module. This allows new DIP switch settings to take effect. |
| Press and hold while cycling power  | Factory Reset. All configuration values returned to default conditions.                           |

## 5 Configuration

### 5.1 Configuration Using a Web Browser

The Ethernet module includes an embedded web page that provides the ability to monitor the status and set the configuration of the Motor Insight device and the Ethernet module.

The web pages have been validated for use with Internet Explorer.

To use the web page open your Internet Explorer browser and enter the IP address assigned to the Ethernet module:

[http:// IP Address](http://IP Address)

The web page provides five levels of authorization as shown in the chart below:

| Level      | Default User Name | Default Password | Description                                                                                                    |
|------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Open       | <none>            | <none>           | Open access, has no password. Allows opening web page to be viewed, but no additional information is available |
| Read_Only  | readonly          | readonly         | Read_Only access allows parameters to be viewed, but no control or configuration                               |
| Control    | control           | control          | Control provides capabilities of Read_Only plus allows motor and discrete outputs to be turned on and off      |
| Config     | configuration     | configuration    | Config provides capabilities of Control plus the ability to set configuration values.                          |
| Super_User | superuser         | superuser        | Super_User provides the capabilities of Config plus the ability to change user names and passwords.            |

In addition to the individual levels, a **password exemption** setting is provided. This setting specifies a level that can be accessed without any password protection. **The default value of the password exemption is Super\_User.** All capabilities of the web page are accessible without a password prompt until the password exemption is changed to a lower level.

User names and passwords are case sensitive, and limited between 6–16 characters. For security reasons, it is recommended that the user change the default passwords and adjust the password exemption level to be lower than Super\_User after configuration. It is also recommended that these changes be made within a local subnet.

### 5.2 Configuration Using an EDS File

Multiple EDS files are available for the Ethernet Module depending on the configuration of the module:

- Connected to the C441 Motor Insight
- Connect to the C440 overload relay
- Connected to the S611 Soft Starter
- Connected to the S811+ Soft Starter
- Stand Alone I/O

These EDS file can be imported into any EtherNet/IP configuration tools that support EDS files.

The EDS files can be downloaded from the Eaton web site:

<http://www.eaton.com/electrical>

## 6 EtherNet/IP Protocol Support

### 6.1 Supported Connections

The Ethernet Module allows the Connected device to connect on EtherNet/IP. It can be connected both as an Explicit Message server and as an Implicit (I/O) message target.

The Implicit connections supported include:

- Exclusive Owner
- Listen Only
- Input Only

### 6.2 EtherNet/IP Object Model for C441 Motor Insight

#### Full Profile for Motor Insight

The table below shows the supported classes of the Ethernet Module when connected to a Motor Insight overload and monitoring relay.

| Class      | Object                | # of Instances                | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x01 (hex) | Identity              | 1                             | Provides module identity object: See details below.                                                           |
| 0x02       | Message Router        | 1                             | Internal object implemented per ODVA specification.                                                           |
| 0x04       | Assembly Object       | (See assembly object details) | Binds attributes from multiple objects for access with a single Implicit (I/O) connection. See details below. |
| 0x06       | Connection Manager    | 1                             | Internal object supporting connection management. Implemented per ODVA specification.                         |
| 0x08       | Discrete Input Point  | 4                             | Status information for the discrete Inputs. See details below.                                                |
| 0x09       | Discrete Output Point | 2                             | Status and control for the discrete Outputs. See details below.                                               |
| 0x29       | Control Supervisor    | 1                             | Motor control functions. See details below.                                                                   |
| 0x2C       | Overload              | 1                             | Motor overload protection. See details below.                                                                 |
| 0x93       | Voltage Monitor       | 1                             | Vendor Specific object for monitoring motor voltage. See details below.                                       |
| 0xF5       | TCP/IP Interface      | 1                             | Information about the TCP/IP Interface. Implemented per ODVA specification.                                   |
| 0xF6       | Ethernet Link         | 2                             | Ethernet link object for each of the 2 Ethernet ports on the device. Implemented per ODVA specification.      |

#### Object Details

##### Identity Object

Class: 1 (0x01)

**Table 15. Instance Services**

| Service Code | Service Name         | Service Data | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x05         | Reset                | 0            | Instance 1: Initializes adapter to the Power-up state.                                                                                                                  |
| 0x05         | Reset                | 1            | Instance 1: Writes default values to all instance attributes AND then saves all non-volatile attributes to FLASH memory AND then performs the equivalent of a Reset(0). |
| 0x05         | Reset                | 101          | Vendor specific reset — perform Intercom divorce.                                                                                                                       |
| 0x0E         | Get_Attribute_Single | n/a          | Returns the value of the specified attribute.                                                                                                                           |
| 0x10         | Set_Attribute_Single | value        | Sets the “value” into the specified attribute.                                                                                                                          |



**Table 16. C441 Motor Insight Identity Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type    | Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----|---------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | V  | Get     | UINT         | CIP Vendor ID       | ODVA assigned Vendor Identification number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2      | V  | Get     | UINT         | CIP Device Type     | CIP defined general product type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3      | V  | Get     | UINT         | Product Code        | Vendor Product Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4      | V  | Get     | UINT         | Firmware Rev        | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5      | V  | Get     | WORD         | Device Status       | This attribute represents the current status of the entire devices. Its value changes as the state of the device changes.<br>Bit = Definition<br>0 = Owned. True indicates the device has an owner.<br>2 = Configured. True indicates the application of the device has been configured to do something different than out of box default. Does not include communication configuration.<br>4-7 = Extended Device Status.<br>8 = Minor Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be recoverable.<br>9 = Minor Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be unrecoverable.<br>10 = Major Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Recoverable Fault" state.<br>11 = Major Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" state. |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | UDINT        | Serial Number       | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7      | V  | Get     | SHORT_STRING | Product Name        | ASCII product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8      | V  | Get     | USINT        | Device State        | Present state of the device.<br>Value = Definition<br>0 = Nonexistent<br>1 = Device Self Testing<br>2 = Standby<br>3 = Operational<br>4 = Major Recoverable Fault<br>5 = Major Unrecoverable Fault<br>255 = Default for Get Attributes All.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 176    | NV | Set/Get | SHORT_STRING | Assigned Name       | User Defined ASCII Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 177    | V  | Get     | UINT         | C441 DSP FW Version | C441 DSP Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 178    | V  | Get     | UINT         | UI Firmware Version | User Interface Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 179    | NV | Set/Get | UINT         | C441 Unit ID        | Unit ID<br>0x00BA (186) - C441BA<br>0x00BB (187) - C441BB<br>0x00CA (202) - C441CA<br>0x00CB (203) - C441CB<br>0x00DA (218) - C441DA<br>0x00DB (219) - C441DB<br>0x00EA (234) - C4410109(x)<br>0x00EB (235) - C4410590(x)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Assembly Object  
Class: 4 (0x04)**Table 17. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type     | Name | Description                                                |
|--------|----|---------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | Array of BYTE | Data | Assembly Data. See sections below for instance definition. |

**Table 18. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Object Instances**

| Type   | Instance | Usage | Name                            |
|--------|----------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Output | 2        | Poll  | Basic Output Overload           |
| Output | 105      | Poll  | Basic Overload w/Relay          |
| Input  | 50       | Poll  | Fault Status                    |
| Input  | 51       | Poll  | Extended Input Overload         |
| Input  | 100      | Poll  | Status and Current              |
| Input  | 107      | Poll  | Extended Overload Input w/IO    |
| Input  | 110      | Poll  | Status, Inputs and Measurements |
| Input  | 115      | Poll  | General Monitoring              |
| Input  | 121      | Poll  | Status and Short Measurements   |

**Table 19. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 2 (0x02): Basic Output Overload**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                  | Description        |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Output Overload | Bit 2: Fault Reset |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 20. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 50 (0x32): Fault Status**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name         | Description     |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Fault Status | Bit 0: Faulted. |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 21. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 51 (0x33): Extended Input Overload**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                      |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Input Overload | Bit 0: Faulted<br>Bit 1: Warning |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 22. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 100 (0x64): Status and Current**

Assembly includes the status overview and motor current levels.  
Word Size (bytes): 2.  
All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Trip<br>Bit 1: Warn<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Current I1    | Phase A RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Current I2    | Phase B RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Current I3    | Phase C RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 23. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 105 (0x69): Basic Overload w/Relay**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Overload w/Relay | Basic Overload with Relays.<br>Bit 0 = Relay Output 1<br>Bit 1 = Relay Output 2<br>Bit 2 = Fault Reset<br>Bit 3 = Aux Reset (CP Only)<br>Bit 5 = Test Trip |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 24. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 107 (0x6B): Extended Overload Input w/ IO**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Overload Input w/ IO | Extended Overload Assembly with IO.<br>Bit 0 = Fault<br>Bit 1 = Warning<br>Bit 2 = Output 1<br>Bit 3 = Output 2<br>Bit 4 = Input 1<br>Bit 5 = Input 2<br>Bit 6 = Input 3<br>Bit 7 = Input 4 |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 25. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 110 (0x6E): Status, Inputs and Measurements**

Assembly includes general status, motor current, line voltage and Input states.  
Word Size (bytes): 2  
All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status   | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Trip<br>Bit 1: Warn<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm adapter low voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Current I1      | Phase A RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Current I2      | Phase B RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Current I3      | Phase C RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8           | 4           | 2            | Trip Reason     | 0x0001 - Restart Attempts Exceeded<br>0x0002 - Relay turned off (network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Reserved (0)<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Current Average | Average RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 12          | 6           | 2            | Voltage L1-L2   | Phase A RMS Voltage L1-L2 (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 14          | 7           | 2            | Voltage L2-L3   | Phase B RMS Voltage L2-L3 (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 16          | 8           | 2            | Voltage L3-L1   | Phase C RMS Voltage L3-L1 (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 18          | 9           | 2            | Voltage Average | Average RMS Voltage (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 20

**Table 26. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 115 (0x73):  
General Monitoring**

Assembly includes most general measurements and states.  
Word Size (bytes): 2.  
All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Trip<br>Bit 1: Warn<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Current I1                   | Phase A RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Current I2                   | Phase B RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Current I3                   | Phase C RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |
| 8           | 4           | 1            | Field Inputs                 | A bitfield representing the input points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                          |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Current Average              | Average RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                      |
| 12          | 6           | 2            | Voltage L1-L2                | Phase A RMS Voltage L1-L2 (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 14          | 7           | 2            | Voltage L2-L3                | Phase B RMS Voltage L2-L3 (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 16          | 8           | 2            | Voltage L3-L1                | Phase C RMS Voltage L3-L1 (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 18          | 9           | 2            | Voltage Average              | Average RMS Voltage (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 20          | 10          | 2            | Motor Power                  | Motor Power<br>x0.1kW when external CTs are used<br>x0.01kW otherwise (scale)                                                                                                                                                       |
| 22          | 11          | 2            | Voltage Unbalance Percentage | Max Deviation from Average Voltage Divided by Average Voltage (%).                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 24          | 12          | 2            | Current Unbalance Percentage | Max Deviation from Average Current Divided by Average Current (%).                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 26          | 13          | 2            | Apparent Power Factor        | cos(phi), (real power)/(apparent power) (%)                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 28          | 14          | 2            | Residual Ground Current      | Residual Ground Current in Amps x 100 (x0.01A)                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30          | 15          | 2            | Line frequency               | Line Frequency (x0.01Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 26. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 115 (0x73):  
General Monitoring (Cont.)**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32          | 16          | 2            | Trip Reason             | 0x0001 - Restart Attempts Exceeded<br>0x0002 - Relay turned off (network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Reserved (0)<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip |
| 34          | 17          | 2            | Overload Status         | Overload Status<br>- 0x0001: Overload Trip<br>- 0x0002: Ground Fault Trip<br>- 0x0004: High Power Trip<br>- 0x0080: Relay Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 36          | 18          | 2            | Error Code              | Warning/Alarm Indications<br>0x0001 (1) - Low Voltage Warning<br>0x0002 (2) - High Voltage Warning<br>0x0004 (4) - Voltage Unbalance Warning<br>0x0008 (8) - Low Power Warning<br>0x0010 (16) - Reverse Phase Warning<br>0x0020 (32) - Current Unbalance Warning<br>0x0040 (64) - Voltage Single Phase Warning<br>0x0080 (128) - Current Single Phase Warning<br>0x0100 (256) - GND Fault Warning                                                                                                                |
| 38          | 19          | 2            | Thermal Pile Percentage | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause an Overload Trip (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 40          | 20          | 2            | Aux Relay Trip Reason   | 0x0002 - Relay turned off (network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Mains Freq Fault<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip                                   |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 42

**Table 27. C441 Motor Insight Assembly Instance 121 (0x79): Status and Short Measurements**

Assembly includes general status and average current/voltage.  
Word Size (bytes): 2  
All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                  | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status         | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Trip<br>Bit 1: Warn<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Current Average       | Average RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Voltage Average       | Average RMS Voltage (V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Trip Reason           | 0x0001 - Restart Attempts Exceeded<br>0x0002 - Relay Turned Off (Network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Reserved (0)<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip |
| 8           | 4           | 2            | Aux Relay Trip Reason | 0x0002 - Relay turned off (network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Mains Freq Fault<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip                                   |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 10

### Discrete Input Object Class:8 (0x08)

Instance Count: 4  
Instance List: 1, 2, 3, 4

**C441 Motor Insight Discrete Input Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                  | Description                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      |    | Get     | BOOL      | Input                 | Value of Input Point<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                            |
| 101    | NV | Set/Get | UDINT     | Field Inputs Debounce | The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. (milliseconds) |

### Discrete Output Object Class: 9 (0x09)

Instance Count: 2  
Instance List: 1, 2

**Table 28. C441 Motor Insight Discrete Output Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Outputs      | Output point value<br>Val = Description<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                                                         |
| 5      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the output can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change     |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                           |
| 7      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 8      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                            |

### Control Supervisor Object Class: 0x29

**Table 29. Control Supervisor Instance Services**

| Service Code | Service Name         | Service Data | Description                                   |
|--------------|----------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| 0x0E         | Get_Attribute_Single | n/a          | Returns the value of the specified attribute  |
| 0x10         | Set_Attribute_Single | value        | Sets the "value" into the specified attribute |
| 0x05         | Reset                | n/a          | Resets the overload to the start-up state     |

**Table 30. C441 Motor Insight Control Supervisor Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10     | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Fault Status                     | A Fault has occurred. Faults are latching and require a reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 11     | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Warning Status                   | A Warning has occurred. Warnings self clear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 12     | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Fault Reset                      | 0->1 Causes a reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 13     | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                      | Fault Code and Fault Code List. When read as a single item it is the most recent fault. When read as a list, faults are listed in history order. Newest are at the beginning, oldest are at the end of the list. If the device is in the Faulted state, Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the transition to Faulted state. If not in the Faulted state, the Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the last transition to the Faulted state.                                                        |
| 17     | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Force Fault                      | 0->1 = Force Fault<br>0 = No action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 101    | V  | Get     | WORD      | Device Status                    | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Trip<br>Bit1: Warn<br>Bit2: Output #1<br>Bit3: Output #2<br>Bit4: Input #1<br>Bit5: Input #2<br>Bit6: Input #3<br>Bit7: Input #4<br>Bit8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 102    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Trip Reason                      | 0x0001 - Restart Attempts Exceeded<br>0x0002 - Relay Turned Off (Network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Reserved (0)<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip |
| 103    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Overload Status                  | Overload Status<br>- 0x0001: Overload Trip<br>- 0x0002: Ground Fault Trip<br>- 0x0004: High Power Trip<br>- 0x0080: Relay Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 104    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Error Code                       | Warning/Alarm Indications<br>0x0001 (1) - Low Voltage Warning<br>0x0002 (2) - High Voltage Warning<br>0x0004 (4) - Voltage Unbalance Warning<br>0x0008 (8) - Low Power Warning<br>0x0010 (16) - Reverse Phase Warning<br>0x0020 (32) - Current Unbalance Warning<br>0x0040 (64) - Voltage Single Phase Warning<br>0x0080 (128) - Current Single Phase Warning<br>0x0100 (256) - GND Fault Warning                                                                                                                |
| 105    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Idle Loss Act Disable | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication idle event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Idle Value to be applied on a com idle event.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 30. C441 Motor Insight Control Supervisor Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 106    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Action Val    | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 107    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Act Disable   | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication loss event occurs. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Loss Value to be applied on a com loss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 108    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Action Val    | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 109    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Fault Code and Fault Code List. When read as a single item it is the most recent fault. When read as a list, faults are listed in history order. Newest are at the beginning, oldest are at the end of the list. If the device is in the Faulted state, Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the transition to Faulted state. If not in the Faulted state, the Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the last transition to the Faulted state. |
| 110    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 111    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 112    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 113    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 114    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 115    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 116    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 117    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 118    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Queue                       | Entry 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 119    | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Clear Last Fault Entry From Queue | 0->1 = Fault Entry Cleared<br>0 = No action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 120    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Enable/Disable Trip               | Trip Enable/Disable Bit Array:<br>0x0001 (1): Enable Ground Fault<br>0x0002 (2): Enable Voltage Unbalance<br>0x0004 (4): Enable Current Unbalance<br>0x0008 (8): Enable Under Current<br>0x0010 (16): Enable Phase Loss<br>0x0020 (32): Enable Jam<br>0x0040 (64): Enable Low Power<br>0x0080 (128): Enable High Power<br>0x0100 (256): Enable Over Voltage<br>0x0200 (512): Enable Under Voltage<br>0x0400 (1024): Enable Phase Order                    |

**Table 30. C441 Motor Insight Control Supervisor Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib     | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|----|---------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 121        | NV | Set/Get | WORD      | Aux Relay Config Byte 1            | Only available for 120 V Control Power models. Each bit of this configuration parameter enables (value 1) or disables (value 0) a fault for the auxiliary relay. The meanings of the bits are:<br>0x01: Ground Fault<br>0x02: Voltage Unbalance<br>0x04: Current Unbalance<br>0x08: Under Current<br>0x10: Phase Loss<br>0x20: Jam                                                                                                                                             |
| 122        | NV | Set/Get | WORD      | Aux Relay Config Byte 2            | Only available for 120 V Control Power models. Each bit of this configuration parameter enables (value 1) or disables (value 0) a fault for the auxiliary relay. The meanings of the bits are:<br>0x01: Low Power<br>0x02: High Power<br>0x04: Over Voltage<br>0x08: Under Voltage<br>0x10: Phase Order<br>0x20: Overload<br>0x40: Supply Frequency Fault                                                                                                                      |
| 123        | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Aux Reset Delay                    | Only available for 120 V Control Power models.<br>0: Automatic reset of the auxiliary relay disabled<br>1 - 500: Automatic auxiliary relay reset delay since last auxiliary relay fault (min)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 124        | V  | Get     | WORD      | Aux Relay Trip Reason              | 0x0002 - Relay Turned Off (Network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Mains Freq Fault<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip |
| 125 (0x7D) | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Reset Aux Relay                    | 0->1 = Reset Aux<br>0 = No Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 126        | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | EtherNet/IP Com Loss Timeout Value | EtherNet/IP communication timeout<br>Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 127 ①      | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Anti-backspin Time                 | A fault will be generated after every motor stop. No reset will be permitted during the backspin period.<br>Range: 0–3600 sec                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

① Supported by CP and HVR only.

**Overload Object  
Class 44 (0x2C)**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 31. Overload Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4      | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Overload Trip Class                    | Overload Trip Class                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5      | V  | Get     | INT       | Current Average                        | Average RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                        |
| 6      | V  | Get     | USINT     | Current Unbalance Percentage           | Max deviation from average current divided by average current (%).                                                                                                                    |
| 7      | V  | Get     | USINT     | Thermal Pile Percentage                | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause and Overload Trip (%)                                                                                                            |
| 8      | V  | Get     | INT       | Current I1                             | Phase A RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                        |
| 9      | V  | Get     | INT       | Current I2                             | Phase B RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                        |
| 10     | V  | Get     | INT       | Current I3                             | Phase C RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise (scale)                                                        |
| 11     | V  | Get     | INT       | Residual Ground Current                | Residual Ground Current in Amps x 100 (x0.01A)                                                                                                                                        |
| 101    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Run Time Hours                         | Motor Run Time in Hours (resettable) (hr)                                                                                                                                             |
| 102    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Start Count                            | Start Count (Resettable)                                                                                                                                                              |
| 103    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | CT Multiplier                          | For 90 Amp Units: 1-4, number of conductors through CT.<br>For 9 Amp Units: 1-2, number of conductors through CT;<br>For 9 Amp Units, CT multipliers: 3 (150:5), 4 (300:5), 5 (600:5) |
| 105    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Overload FLA                           | Motor Full Load Current (x0.01A)                                                                                                                                                      |
| 106    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Apparent Power Factor                  | cos(phi), (real power)/(apparent power) (%)                                                                                                                                           |
| 107    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Motor Power                            | Motor Power<br>x0.1kW when external CTs are used<br>x0.01kW otherwise (scale)                                                                                                         |
| 108    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Remaining Normal Restart Delay         | Motor Fault - Time to Restart (sec)                                                                                                                                                   |
| 109    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Remaining Underload Trip Restart Delay | Load Fault - Time to Restart (sec)                                                                                                                                                    |
| 110    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Load Fault Hold-off Time               | Load Fault Reset Delay (min)                                                                                                                                                          |
| 111    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Load Fault Number of Restarts          | Load Fault Number of Reset Attempts<br>0: Manual<br>1-4<br>5: Automatic                                                                                                               |
| 112    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Fault Hold-off Time              | Motor Fault Reset Delay (min)                                                                                                                                                         |



**Table 31. Overload Object Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                            | Description                                                                                              |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 113    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Fault Number of Restarts  | Motor Fault Number of Attempts:<br>0: Manual<br>1-4<br>5: Automatic                                      |
| 114    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Run Transition Time             | Run Transition Time (sec)                                                                                |
| 115    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Run Transition Percent          | Run Transition % of FLA (%)                                                                              |
| 116    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ground Fault Trip Mode          | Ground Fault Trip Mode<br>0 - Trip on Ground Fault<br>1 - Alarm No Trip                                  |
| 117    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ground Fault Trip Delay         | Ground Fault Pickup Delay (sec)                                                                          |
| 118    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ground Fault Pick-up Level      | Ground Fault Pick-up Level (x0.01A)                                                                      |
| 119    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Current Unbalance Trip Delay    | Current Unbalance Trip Delay (sec)                                                                       |
| 120    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Current Unbalance Pick-up Level | Current Unbalance Pick-up Level (%)                                                                      |
| 121    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Jam Trip Delay                  | Jam Trip Delay (sec)                                                                                     |
| 122    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Jam Pick-up Level               | Jam Pick-up Level (%)                                                                                    |
| 123    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Current Phase Loss Trip Delay   | Pickup Delay for Current Phase Loss (sec)                                                                |
| 124    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | High KW Trip Time               | High Power Trip Delay (sec)                                                                              |
| 125    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | High KW Trip limit              | High Power Pick-up Level (x0.01kW)                                                                       |
| 126    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Low Power Trip Delay            | Low Power Trip Delay (sec)                                                                               |
| 127    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Low Power Pick-up Level         | Low Power Pick-up Level (x0.01kW)                                                                        |
| 128    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Under Current Trip Delay        | Under Current Trip Delay (sec)                                                                           |
| 129    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Under Current Pick-up Level     | Under Current Pick-up Level (%)                                                                          |
| 130    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Overload Reset                  | Overload Reset Mode<br>0: Manual Reset<br>1: Apply Motor Fault Reset Delay and Number of Attempts        |
| 131    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Load Fault Reset Delay Calc     | Load Fault Reset Delay Calculator Enable.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Disable (default)<br>1 = Enabled |
| 132 ①  | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Overload on Start Enable        | 0 = Disable<br>1 = Enable                                                                                |
| 133 ①  | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | GF on Start Enable              | 0 = Disable<br>1 = Enable                                                                                |

① Supported by CP and HVR only.

**Voltage Monitor Object  
Class 147 (0x93):**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 32. Voltage Monitor Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                                  | Description                                                                              |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | V  | Get     | UINT      | Voltage L1-L2                         | Phase A RMS Voltage L1-L2 (V)                                                            |
| 2      | V  | Get     | UINT      | Voltage L2-L3                         | Phase B RMS Voltage L2-L3 (V)                                                            |
| 3      | V  | Get     | UINT      | Voltage L3-L1                         | Phase C RMS Voltage L3-L1 (V)                                                            |
| 4      | V  | Get     | UINT      | Voltage Average                       | Average RMS Voltage (V)                                                                  |
| 5      | V  | Get     | UINT      | Voltage Unbalance Percentage          | Max Deviation from Average Voltage Divided by Average Voltage (%)                        |
| 6      | V  | Get     | UINT      | Line Frequency                        | Line Frequency (x0.01Hz)                                                                 |
| 7      | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Voltage Faults Trip Mode              | Voltage Faults Trip Mode<br>0 - Trip On Supply Fault<br>1: Alarm-no-Trip (Inhibit Start) |
| 8      | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Under Voltage Pick-up Level           | Under Voltage Pick-up Level (V)                                                          |
| 9      | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Under Voltage Trip Delay              | Under Voltage Trip Delay (sec)                                                           |
| 10     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Over Voltage Pick-up Level            | Over Voltage Pick-up Level (V)                                                           |
| 11     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Over Voltage Trip Delay               | Over Voltage Trip Delay (sec)                                                            |
| 12     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Voltage Unbalance Pick-up Level       | Voltage Unbalance Pick-up Level (%)                                                      |
| 13     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Voltage Unbalance Trip Delay          | Voltage Unbalance Run Delay (sec)                                                        |
| 14     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Phase Order                           | Phase Order<br>- 0 (Trip Disabled)<br>- 1 ACB<br>- 2 ABC                                 |
| 15     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Supply Fault Hold-off Time            | Restart Delay (sec)                                                                      |
| 16     | V  | Get     | UINT      | Remaining Rapid Cycling Restart Delay | Supply Fault - Time to Restart (sec)                                                     |
| 100 ①  | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Wire Config                           | 0 = Three-phase<br>1 = Single-phase voltage and current<br>2 = Three-phase current only  |
| 101 ①  | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | PT Ratio                              | Indicates a PT ratio:120 step-down<br>Range = 0 to 8000, 0 indicates no PT connection    |

**TCP/IP Interface Object  
Class 245 (0xF5):**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 33. Object Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                             | Description                                                     |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed |

**6.3 EtherNet/IP Object Model for C440 Overload Relay**

When the Ethernet module is connected to a C440 overload relay, the presented object model is compliant with the ODVA Motor Overload device profile (type: 0x3).

**Full Profile for C440**

The table below shows the supported classes of the Ethernet Module when connected to an C440 overload relay.

| Class      | Object                | # of Instances | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x01 (hex) | Identity              | 1              | Provides module identity object: See details below.                                                           |
| 0x02       | Message Router        | 1              | Internal object implemented per ODVA specification.                                                           |
| 0x04       | Assembly Object       | 5              | Binds attributes from multiple objects for access with a single Implicit (I/O) connection. See details below. |
| 0x06       | Connection Manager    | 1              | Internal object supporting connection management. Implemented per ODVA specification.                         |
| 0x08       | Discrete Input Point  | 4              | Status information for the discrete Inputs. See details in previous section.                                  |
| 0x09       | Discrete Output Point | 2              | Status and control for the discrete Outputs. See details in previous section.                                 |
| 0x29       | Control Supervisor    | 1              | Motor control functions. See details in previous section.                                                     |
| 0x2C       | Overload              | 1              | Motor overload protection. See details below.                                                                 |
| 0xF5       | TCP/IP Interface      | 1              | Information about the TCP/IP Interface. Implemented per ODVA specification.                                   |
| 0xF6       | Ethernet Link         | 2              | Ethernet link object for each of the 2 Ethernet ports on the device. Implemented per ODVA specification.      |

**Object Details****Class 1 (0x01): Identity Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 34. C440 Identity Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type    | Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----|---------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1      | V  | Get     | UINT         | CIP Vendor ID       | ODVA assigned Vendor Identification number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 2      | V  | Get     | UINT         | CIP Device Type     | CIP defined general product type.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3      | V  | Get     | UINT         | Product Code        | Vendor Product Code                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4      | V  | Get     | UINT         | Firmware Rev        | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 5      | V  | Get     | WORD         | Device Status       | This attribute represents the current status of the entire devices. Its value changes as the state of the device changes.<br>Bit = Definition<br>0 = Owned. True indicates the device has an owner.<br>2 = Configured. True indicates the application of the device has been configured to do something different than out of box default. Does not include communication configuration.<br>4-7 = Extended Device Status.<br>8 = Minor Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be recoverable.<br>9 = Minor Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be unrecoverable.<br>10 = Major Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Recoverable Fault" state.<br>11 = Major Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" state. |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | UDINT        | Serial Number       | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7      | V  | Get     | SHORT_STRING | Product Name        | ASCII product name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8      | V  | Get     | USINT        | Device State        | Present state of the device.<br>Value = Definition<br>0 = Nonexistent<br>1 = Device Self Testing<br>2 = Standby<br>3 = Operational<br>4 = Major Recoverable Fault<br>5 = Major Unrecoverable Fault<br>255 = Default for Get Attributes All.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 176    | NV | Set/Get | SHORT_STRING | Assigned Name       | User defined ASCII name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 177    | V  | Get     | UINT         | C441 DSP FW Version | C441 DSP Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 178    | V  | Get     | UINT         | UI Firmware Version | User Interface Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 179    | NV | Set/Get | UINT         | C441 Unit ID        | Unit ID<br>0x00BA (186) - C441BA<br>0x00BB (187) - C441BB<br>0x00CA (202) - C441CA<br>0x00CB (203) - C441CB<br>0x00DA (218) - C441DA<br>0x00DB (219) - C441DB<br>0x00EA (234) - C4410109(x)<br>0x00EB (235) - C4410590(x)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |



Class 4 (0x04): Assembly Object

Instance Count: 6

Instance List: 2, 50, 105, 107, 120, 130

**Table 35. C440 Assembly Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type     | Name | Description                                                |
|--------|----|---------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | Array of BYTE | Data | Assembly Data. See sections below for instance definition. |

**Table 36. Assembly Instance List:**

| Type   | Instance | Usage | Name                            |
|--------|----------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Output | 2        | Poll  | Basic Overload Output           |
| Input  | 50       | Poll  | Fault Status                    |
| Output | 105      | Poll  | Basic Overload Output w/Relay   |
| Input  | 107      | Poll  | Basic Overload Output w/IO      |
| Input  | 120      | Poll  | Status, Faults and Measurements |
| Input  | 130      | Poll  | Full Status and Measurements    |

Assembly Instance Definitions:

**Table 37. C440 Assembly Instance 2 (0x02): Basic Overload Output**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                  | Description        |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Overload Output | Bit 2: Fault Reset |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 38. C440 Assembly Instance 50 (0x32): Fault Status**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name         | Description    |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Fault Status | Bit 0: Faulted |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 39. C440 Assembly Instance 105 (0x69): Basic Overload Output w/Relay**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                          | Description                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Overload Output w/Relay | Basic Overload with Relays.<br>Bit 0 = Relay Output 1<br>Bit 1 = Relay Output 2<br>Bit 2 = Fault Reset<br>Bit 5 = Test Trip |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 40. C440 Assembly Instance 107 (0x6B): Basic Overload Output w/IO**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Overload Output w/IO | Basic Overload with Relays.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Faulted<br>2 = Relay Output 1<br>3 = Relay Output 2<br>4 = Input 1<br>5 = Input 2<br>6 = Input 3<br>7 = Input 4 |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 41. C440 Assembly Instance 120 (0x78): Status, Faults and Measurements**

Assembly includes the C440 status, faults, current and thermal value.

Word Size (bytes): 2

All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status              | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Tripped<br>Bit 1: unused<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage<br>Bit 10: 1=Running, 0=Stopped or Tripped<br>Bit 11-15: Reserved |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Latched Faults             | Faults are cleared when the device is either reset by the network or detects current flowing.<br>The fault bits are defined as follows:<br>Bit Feature<br>0 Overload Fault<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Phase Loss Fault<br>3 Ground Fault<br>4 Network Trip Command<br>5 NV Memory Failure<br>6-> Reserved   |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Scaled 3 Phase Ave Current | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 6           | 3           | 1            | Thermal Memory Percentage  | Present Thermal Value. 100% equates to a trip condition. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 42. C440 Assembly Instance 130 (0x82): Full Status and Measurements**

Assembly includes a full list of the most commonly used values.

Word Size (bytes): 2.

All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Tripped<br>Bit 1: Unused<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage<br>Bit 10: 1=Running, 0=Stopped or Tripped<br>Bit 11-15: Reserved                                                                               |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Scaled Current Phase A RMS   | Scaled RMS Current Phase A (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Scaled Current Phase B RMS   | Scaled RMS Current Phase B (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Scaled Current Phase C RMS   | Scaled RMS Current Phase C (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 8           | 4           | 2            | Scaled 3 Phase Ave Current   | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Current as Percentage of FLA | Current as a Percentage of FLA. I.e: If Current is 1Amp and the FLA is 1AMP the percent would be 100%. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 12          | 6           | 1            | Phase Imbalance Percent      | Percent of Measured Phase Imbalance (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 14          | 7           | 2            | Line Frequency               | The Line Frequency Measured by the Device. The frequency is displayed in deciHz. (Hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 16          | 8           | 1            | Thermal Memory Percentage    | Present Thermal Value. 100% equates to a trip condition. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 18          | 9           | 2            | Latched Faults               | Faults are cleared when the device is either reset by the network or detects current flowing.<br>The fault bits are defined as follows:<br>Bit Feature<br>0 Overload Fault<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Phase Loss Fault<br>3 Ground Fault<br>4 Network Trip Command<br>5 NV Memory Failure<br>6-> Reserved                                                                                 |
| 20          | 10          | 2            | Feature States               | The feature status bits are defined as follows:<br>Bit Feature<br>01 Class Index (00 = Class 10; 01 = Class 15; 10 = Class 20; 11 = Class 30)<br>2 Phase Loss/Imbalance Enabled<br>3 Ground Fault Enabled<br>4 Auto Reset Enabled<br>5 Remote Reset Active<br>6 Dip Switch Position 0<br>7 Dip Switch Position 1<br>8 Dip Switch Position 2<br>9 Dip Switch Position 3<br>10-15 Reserved |
| 22          | 11          | 2            | Device Temperature           | The Temperature as Seen by the Microcontroller. Accuracy ~ 10%. (&#176;C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 24          | 12          | 2            | Scaled Ground Current RMS    | Scaled Ground Current. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 26          | 13          | 1            | Ground Fault Percent         | Percent of Ground Fault Measured. GF% = GFC / ((.5)*FLA) (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 28

### Class 8 (0x08): Discrete Input Object

Instance Count: 4

Instance List: 1, 2, 3, 4

**Table 43. C440 Discrete Input Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                  | Description                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      |    | Get     | BOOL      | Inputs                | 0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                    |
| 101    | NV | Set/Get | UDINT     | Field Inputs Debounce | The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. (milliseconds) |

### Class 9 (0x09): Discrete Output Object

Instance Count: 2

Instance List: 1, 2

**Table 44. C440 Discrete Output Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                           |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Outputs      | Output point value<br>Val = Description<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                                                          |
| 5      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the output can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change      |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                            |
| 7      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description.<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 8      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                             |

Class 41 (0x29): Control Supervisor Object

Instance Count: 1  
Instance List: 1

**Table 45. C440 Control Supervisor Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10     | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Fault Status                     | A Fault has occurred. Faults are latching and require a reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 12     | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Fault Reset                      | 0->1 Causes a reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 17     | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Force Fault                      | 0->1 = Force Fault<br>0 = No action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 101    | V  | Get     | WORD      | Device Status                    | Device Bit Array<br>Bit 0: Tripped<br>Bit 1: Unused<br>Bit 2: Output #1<br>Bit 3: Output #2<br>Bit 4: Input #1<br>Bit 5: Input #2<br>Bit 6: Input #3<br>Bit 7: Input #4<br>Bit 8: Overload Power Lost<br>Bit 9: Comm Adapter Low Voltage<br>Bit 10: 1=Running, 0=Stopped or Tripped<br>Bit 11-15: Reserved |
| 102    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Latched Faults                   | Faults are cleared when the device is either reset by the network or detects current flowing<br>The fault bits are defined as follows:<br>Bit Feature<br>0 Overload Fault<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Phase Loss Fault<br>3 Ground Fault<br>4 Network Trip Command<br>5 NV Memory Failure<br>6-> Reserved    |
| 103    | V  | Get     | USINT     | Motor Ctrl State                 | Motor Control States:<br>0 = Stopped<br>1 = Running<br>2,3 = Tripped<br>4 = Resetting                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 105    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Idle Loss Act Disable | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication idle event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Idle Value to be applied on a com idle event.                                                                                                         |
| 106    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 107    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Act Disable  | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication loss event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Loss Value to be applied on a com loss.                                                                                                               |
| 108    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

**Table 45. C440 Control Supervisor Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 130    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Feature States           | The feature status bits are defined as follows:<br>Bit Feature<br>01 Class Index (00 = Class 10; 01 = Class 15; 10 = Class 20; 11 = Class 30)<br>2 Phase Loss/Imbalance Enabled<br>3 Ground Fault Enabled<br>4 Auto Reset Enabled<br>5 Remote Reset Active<br>6 Dip Switch Position 0<br>7 Dip Switch Position 1<br>8 Dip Switch Position 2<br>9 Dip Switch Position 3<br>10-15 Reserved |
| 131    | V  | Get     | INT       | Device Temperature       | The temperature as seen by the microcontroller. Accuracy ~ 10%. (&#176;C)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 132    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Line Frequency           | The line frequency measured by the device. The frequency is displayed in deciHz. (Hertz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 133    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout | Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Class 44 (0x2C): Overload Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 46. C440 Overload Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access | Data Type | Name                         | Description                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------|----|--------|-----------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6      | V  | Get    | USINT     | Phase Imbalance Percent      | Percent of Measured Phase Imbalance (%)                                                                                                                                |
| 7      | V  | Get    | USINT     | Thermal Memory Percentage    | Present Thermal Value. 100% equates to a trip condition. (%)                                                                                                           |
| 100    | V  | Get    | USINT     | Overload Class               | The Present FLA Class. Class settings are device dependent.                                                                                                            |
| 105    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled FLA Setting           | The Present FLA Setting. The potentiometer selects this value. The value is scaled by the multiplier. (Amps)                                                           |
| 140    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled 3Phase Ave Current    | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents (Amps)                                                                                                                            |
| 141    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled Current Phase A RMS   | Scaled RMS Current Phase A (Amps)                                                                                                                                      |
| 142    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled Current Phase B RMS   | Scaled RMS Current Phase B (Amps)                                                                                                                                      |
| 143    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled Current Phase C RMS   | Scaled RMS Current Phase C (Amps)                                                                                                                                      |
| 144    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled Ground Current RMS    | Scaled Ground Current. (Amps)                                                                                                                                          |
| 150    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled Max FLA               | This is the max FLA setting possible in this device. The value is scaled by the multiplier. (Amps)                                                                     |
| 151    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Scaled Min FLA               | This is the min FLA setting possible in this device. The value is scaled by the multiplier. (Amps)                                                                     |
| 152    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Current Scale Value          | This value indicates the multiplier applied to the current values. For example: If the multiplier is 10 then all currents are read out in deciamps. 1A => 10A. (Scale) |
| 153    | V  | Get    | UINT      | Current as Percentage of FLA | Current as a percentage of FLA. I.e: If Current is 1Amp and the FLA is 1AMP the percent would be 100%. (%)                                                             |
| 154    | V  | Get    | USINT     | Ground Fault Percent         | Percent of Ground Fault measured. GF% = GFC / ((.5)*FLA) (%)                                                                                                           |

**6.4 EtherNet/IP Object Model for Soft Starter**

When the Ethernet module is connected to an S611 soft starter, the presented object model is compliant with the ODVA Softstart Device profile (type: 0x17).

**Full Profile for S611**

The table below shows the supported classes of the Ethernet Module when connected to an S611 soft starter.

| Class      | Object                | # of Instances | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x01 (hex) | Identity              | 1              | Provides module identity object: See details in previous section.                                             |
| 0x02       | Message Router        | 1              | Internal object implemented per ODVA specification.                                                           |
| 0x04       | Assembly Object       | 6              | Binds attributes from multiple objects for access with a single Implicit (I/O) connection. See details below. |
| 0x06       | Connection Manager    | 1              | Internal object supporting connection management. Implemented per ODVA specification.                         |
| 0x08       | Discrete Input Point  | 4              | Status information for the discrete Inputs. See details in previous section.                                  |
| 0x09       | Discrete Output Point | 2              | Status and control for the discrete Outputs. See details in previous section.                                 |
| 0x29       | Control Supervisor    | 1              | Motor control functions. See details in previous section.                                                     |
| 0x2C       | Overload              | 1              | Motor overload protection. See details below.                                                                 |
| 0x2D       | SoftStart             | 1              | Soft start object see details below.                                                                          |
| 0x93       | Voltage Monitor       | 1              | Vendor Specific object for monitoring motor voltage. See details below.                                       |
| 0xF5       | TCP/IP Interface      | 1              | Information about the TCP/IP Interface. Implemented per ODVA specification.                                   |
| 0xF6       | Ethernet Link         | 2              | Ethernet link object for each of the 2 Ethernet ports on the device. Implemented per ODVA specification.      |

**Object Details****Class 1 (0x01): Identity Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 47. S611 Identity Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access | Data Type | Name            | Description                                 |
|--------|----|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1      | V  | Get    | UINT      | CIP Vendor ID   | ODVA Assigned Vendor Identification Number. |
| 2      | V  | Get    | UINT      | CIP Device Type | CIP Defined General Product Type.           |
| 3      | V  | Get    | UINT      | Product Code    | Vendor Product Code                         |
| 4      | V  | Get    | UINT      | Firmware Rev    | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                   |

**Table 47. S611 Identity Object Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type    | Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----|---------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5      | V  | Get     | WORD         | Device Status       | This attribute represents the current status of the entire devices. Its value changes as the state of the device changes.<br>Bit = Definition<br>0 = Owned. True indicates the device has an owner.<br>2 = Configured. True indicates the application of the device has been configured to do something different than out of box default. Does not include communication configuration.<br>4-7 = Extended Device Status.<br>8 = Minor Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be recoverable.<br>9 = Minor Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be unrecoverable.<br>10 = Major Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Recoverable Fault" state.<br>11 = Major Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" state. |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | UDINT        | Serial Number       | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7      | V  | Get     | SHORT_STRING | Product Name        | ASCII Product Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8      | V  | Get     | USINT        | Device State        | Present State of the Device.<br>Value = Definition<br>0 = Nonexistent<br>1 = Device Self Testing<br>2 = Standby<br>3 = Operational<br>4 = Major Recoverable Fault<br>5 = Major Unrecoverable Fault<br>255 = Default for Get Attributes All.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 176    | NV | Set/Get | SHORT_STRING | Assigned Name       | User Defined ASCII Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 177    | V  | Get     | UINT         | C441 DSP FW Version | C441 DSP Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 178    | V  | Get     | UINT         | UI Firmware Version | User Interface Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 179    | NV | Set/Get | UINT         | C441 Unit ID        | Unit ID<br>0x00BA (186) - C441BA<br>0x00BB (187) - C441BB<br>0x00CA (202) - C441CA<br>0x00CB (203) - C441CB<br>0x00DA (218) - C441DA<br>0x00DB (219) - C441DB<br>0x00EA (234) - C4410109(x)<br>0x00EB (235) - C4410590(x)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Class 4 (0x04): Assembly Object**

Instance Count: 10

Instance List: 3, 60, 100, 105, 106, 107, 108, 121, 131, 133

**Table 48. S611 Assembly Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type     | Name | Description                                                |
|--------|----|---------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | Array of BYTE | Data | Assembly Data. See sections below for instance definition. |

**Table 49. S611 Assembly Instance List:**

| Type   | Instance | Usage | Name                            |
|--------|----------|-------|---------------------------------|
| Output | 3        | Poll  | Basic Softstarter               |
| Input  | 60       | Poll  | Basic Softstarter Input         |
| Input  | 100      | Poll  | Status and Current              |
| Output | 105      | Poll  | Basic Overload w/Relay          |
| Output | 106      | Poll  | Extended Motor Ctrl             |
| Input  | 107      | Poll  | Extended Overload w/ IO         |
| Input  | 108      | Poll  | Motor Ctrl Status w/IO          |
| Input  | 121      | Poll  | Status Measurement and Thermal  |
| Input  | 131      | Poll  | Status and Enhanced Measurement |
| Input  | 133      | Poll  | Full S611 Monitoring            |

**Assembly Instance Definitions:****Table 50. S611 Assembly Instance 3 (0x03): Basic Softstarter**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name              | Description                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Softstarter | Basic Softstart Assembly.<br>Bit 0 = Run 1<br>Bit 2 = Fault Reset |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 51. S611 Assembly Instance 60 (0x3C): Basic Softstarter Input**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Softstarter Input | Basic Softstart.<br>Bit 0 = Faulted<br>Bit 2 = Running1<br>Bit 7 = Bypass (at Reference) |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 52. S611 Assembly Instance 100 (0x64): Status and Current**

Assembly includes the status overview and motor current levels.

Word Size (bytes): 2

All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status       | Device Bit Array, Bit:<br>0: Fault<br>1: Bypass<br>2: Running1<br>3: S611 Run/Aux Relay (Relay 1)<br>4: S611 Fault Relay (Relay 2)<br>5: CtrlFromNet<br>6: Permissive<br>7: Reserved<br>8: Output #1<br>9: Output #2<br>10: Input #1<br>11: Input #2<br>12: Input #3<br>13: Input #4<br>14: DeviceNet Low Power<br>15: S611 Intercom Lost |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Phase A RMS Current | Scaled RMS current of phase A. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Phase B RMS Current | Scaled RMS current of phase B. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Phase C RMS Current | Scaled RMS current of phase C. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 53. S611 Assembly Instance 105 (0x69): Basic Overload w/ Relay**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Overload w/ Relay | Basic Overload with Relays<br>Bit = Description<br>Bit 0 = Relay Output 1<br>Bit 1 = Relay Output 2<br>Bit 2 = Fault Reset |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 54. S611 Assembly Instance 106 (0x6A): Extended Motor Ctrl**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Motor Ctrl | Extended Motor Control<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run 1<br>1 = Permissive<br>2 = Fault Reset<br>6 = Output 1<br>7 = Output 2 |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 55. S611 Assembly Instance 107 (0x6B): Extended Overload w/ IO**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Overload w/ IO | Extended Overload Assembly with IO.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Fault<br>2 = Output 1<br>3 = Output 2<br>4 = Input 1<br>5 = Input 2<br>6 = Input 3<br>7 = input 4 |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 56. S611 Assembly Instance 108 (0x6C): Motor Ctrl Status w/IO**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Motor Ctrl Status w/IO | Motor Control Status Input Assembly.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Fault<br>1 = Bypass<br>2 = Running 1<br>3 = S611 Run/Aux Relay<br>4 = S611 Fault Relay<br>5 = Control From Net<br>6 = Permissive<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>15 = S611 Internal Com Lost |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 2

**Table 57. S611 Assembly Instance 121 (0x79): Status Measurement and Thermal**

Includes the motor Ave Current, Thermal value and Ave Voltage monitoring.

Word Size (bytes): 2.

All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status   | Device Bit Array, Bit:<br>0: Fault<br>1: Bypass<br>2: Running1<br>3: S611 Run/Aux Relay (Relay 1)<br>4: S611 Fault Relay (Relay 2)<br>5: CtrlFromNet<br>6: Permissive<br>7: Reserved<br>8: Output #1<br>9: Output #2<br>10: Input #1<br>11: Input #2<br>12: Input #3<br>13: Input #4<br>14: DeviceNet Low Power<br>15: S611 Intercom Lost                               |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Average Current | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Average Voltage | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Voltages (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Trip Reason     | Bit = Description<br>0 = Overload<br>1 = Jam<br>2 = Stall<br>3 = Current Imbalance<br>4 = Load Disconnect<br>5 = Phase Loss<br>6 = Mains Fault<br>7 = Phase Reversal<br>8 = Shorted SCR<br>9 = SCR Not Firing<br>10 = Pole Overtemp<br>11 = Bypass Dropout<br>12 = SCR Overcurrent<br>13 = Contactor Overcurrent<br>14 = Communication Fault<br>15 = Other Device Fault |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 58. S611 Assembly Instance 131 (0x83): Status and Enhanced Measurement**

Includes the motor Current, Thermal value and Voltage monitoring.  
Word Size (bytes): 2  
All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status           | Device Bit Array, Bit:<br>0: Fault<br>1: Bypass<br>2: Running1<br>3: S611 Run/Aux Relay (Relay 1)<br>4: S611 Fault Relay (Relay 2)<br>5: CtrlFromNet<br>6: Permissive<br>7: Reserved<br>8: Output #1<br>9: Output #2<br>10: Input #1<br>11: Input #2<br>12: Input #3<br>13: Input #4<br>14: DeviceNet Low Power<br>15: S611 Intercom Lost |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Phase A RMS Current     | Scaled RMS Current of Phase A. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Phase B RMS Current     | Scaled RMS Current of Phase B. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Phase C RMS Current     | Scaled RMS Current of Phase C. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8           | 4           | 2            | Overload Thermal Memory | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause an Overload Trip (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Average Current         | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12          | 6           | 2            | Vab RMS Voltage         | RMS Line-to-line Voltage Measured Between Phase A and B. (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 14          | 7           | 2            | Vbc RMS Voltage         | RMS Line-to-line Voltage Measured Between Phase B and C. (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 16          | 8           | 2            | Vca RMS Voltage         | RMS Line-to-line Voltage Measured Between Phase C and A. (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18          | 9           | 2            | Average Voltage         | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Voltages (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 20

**Table 59. S611 Assembly Instance 133 (0x85): Full S611 Monitoring**

Includes the most common measurement values.  
Word Size (bytes): 2  
All data is little endian (low byte first).

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                 | Device Bit Array, Bit:<br>0: Fault<br>1: Bypass<br>2: Running1<br>3: S611 Run/Aux Relay (Relay 1)<br>4: S611 Fault Relay (Relay 2)<br>5: CtrlFromNet<br>6: Permissive<br>7: Reserved<br>8: Output #1<br>9: Output #2<br>10: Input #1<br>11: Input #2<br>12: Input #3<br>13: Input #4<br>14: DeviceNet Low Power<br>15: S611 Intercom Lost |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Phase A RMS Current           | Scaled RMS Current of Phase A. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Phase B RMS Current           | Scaled RMS Current of Phase B. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Phase C RMS Current           | Scaled RMS Current of Phase C. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8           | 4           | 1            | Field Inputs                  | A bitfield representing the input points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Average Current               | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12          | 6           | 2            | Vab RMS Voltage               | RMS Line-to-line Voltage Measured Between Phase A and B. (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 14          | 7           | 2            | Vbc RMS Voltage               | RMS Line-to-line Voltage Measured Between Phase B and C. (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 16          | 8           | 2            | Vca RMS Voltage               | RMS Line-to-line Voltage Measured Between Phase C and A. (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 18          | 9           | 2            | Average Voltage               | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Voltages (Volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 20          | 10          | 2            | Total Kilowatts               | Scaled Total Kilowatts. Scale Factor is x10 (kW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 22          | 11          | 2            | Voltage Unbalance             | Voltage Unbalance Percent. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 24          | 12          | 2            | Current Unbalance             | Percent Current Phase Imbalance. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 26          | 13          | 2            | Apparent Power Factor         | Apparent Power Factor * 100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 28          | 14          | 2            | Residual Ground Fault Current | Scaled Residual Ground Fault Current. Scaling = x100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 30          | 15          | 2            | Line Frequency                | Scaled Line Frequency. Scaling is x100. (Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



**Table 59. S611 Assembly Instance 133 (0x85): Full S611 Monitoring (Cont.)**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 32          | 16          | 2            | Trip Reason             | Bit = Description<br>0 = Overload<br>1 = Jam<br>2 = Stall<br>3 = Current Imbalance<br>4 = Load Disconnect<br>5 = Phase Loss<br>6 = Mains Fault<br>7 = Phase Reversal<br>8 = Shorted SCR<br>9 = SCR Not Firing<br>10 = Pole Overtemp<br>11 = Bypass Dropout<br>12 = SCR Overcurrent<br>13 = Contactor Overcurrent<br>14 = Communication Fault<br>15 = Other Device Fault |
| 34          | 17          | 2            | Motor Status            | Motor Control Status Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run<br>2 = In Bypass<br>5 = Fault<br>11 = Relay 1 State<br>12 = Relay 2 State<br>13 = Control From Network<br>14 = Permissive State                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 36          | 18          | 2            | Pole Temp               | Average Power Pole Temperature.<br>Scaled = x10 (&#176;C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 38          | 19          | 2            | Power Sign              | Indicates Whether Power is Positive or Negative. In the Case of a Generator.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 40          | 20          | 2            | Current Scale Factor    | Scale Factor for Current. Use this Value to Scale the Current Values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 42          | 21          | 2            | Overload Thermal Memory | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause an Overload Trip (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 44

**Class 8 (0x08): Discrete Input Object**

Instance Count: 4

Instance List: 1, 2, 3, 4

**Table 60. S611 Discrete Input Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                  | Description                                                           |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 101    | NV | Set/Get | UDINT     | Field Inputs Debounce | The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. (milliseconds). |

**Class 9 (0x09): Discrete Output Object**

Instance Count: 2

Instance List: 1, 2

**Table 61. S611 Discrete Output Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Outputs      | Output Point Value.<br>Val = Description<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                                                        |
| 5      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the output can execute two types of behavior.<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change                            |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                           |
| 7      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 8      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                            |



## Class 41 (0x29): Control Supervisor Object

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 62. S611 Control Supervisor Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Run1                        | Run the softstarter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7      | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Running1                    | Indicates if the motor is running.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10     | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Fault Status                | A Fault has occurred. Faults are latching and require a reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 12     | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Fault Reset                 | 0->1 Causes a reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 13     | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                  | If in faulted state, faultcode indicates the fault that caused the transition to the faulted state.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 15     | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Control from Net            | Control is coming from the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 101    | V  | Get     | WORD      | Device Status               | Device Bit Array, Bit:<br>0: Fault<br>1: Bypass<br>2: Running1<br>3: S611 Run/Aux Relay (Relay 1)<br>4: S611 Fault Relay (Relay 2)<br>5: CtrlFromNet<br>6: Permissive<br>7: Reserved<br>8: Output #1<br>9: Output #2<br>10: Input #1<br>11: Input #2<br>12: Input #3<br>13: Input #4<br>14: DeviceNet Low Power<br>15: S611 Intercom Lost                               |
| 102    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Trip Reason                 | Bit = Description<br>0 = Overload<br>1 = Jam<br>2 = Stall<br>3 = Current Imbalance<br>4 = Load Disconnect<br>5 = Phase Loss<br>6 = Mains Fault<br>7 = Phase Reversal<br>8 = Shorted SCR<br>9 = SCR Not Firing<br>10 = Pole Overtemp<br>11 = Bypass Dropout<br>12 = SCR Overcurrent<br>13 = Contactor Overcurrent<br>14 = Communication Fault<br>15 = Other Device Fault |
| 103    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Motor Status                | Motor Control Status Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run<br>2 = In Bypass<br>5 = Fault<br>11 = Relay 1 State<br>12 = Relay 2 State<br>13 = Control From Network<br>14 = Permissive State                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 105    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Network Timeout             | Network Watchdog or Timeout enable.<br>0 = Disable<br>1 = Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 106    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Communication Loss Behavior | 1 = Fault<br>2 = Hold last state<br>3 = Stop (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**Table 62. S611 Control Supervisor Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 107    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Act Disable | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication loss event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Loss Value to be applied on a com loss.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 108    | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Action Val  | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 109    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Fault Code and Fault Code List. When read as a single item it is the most recent fault. When read as a list, faults are listed in history order. Newest are at the beginning, oldest are at the end of the list.<br>If the device is in the Faulted state, Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the transition to Faulted state.<br>If not in the Faulted state, the Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the last transition to the Faulted state. |
| 110    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 111    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 112    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 113    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 4 .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 114    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 115    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 116    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 117    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 118    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Fault Code                      | Entry 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 119    | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Clear Fault Queue               | Set this parameter to TRUE to clear the fault queue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 120    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Fault Enable Bits               | Fault Enable Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Overload<br>1 = Jam<br>2 = Stall<br>3 = Current Imbalance<br>4 = Load Disconnect<br>5 = Phase Loss<br>6 = Under Voltage<br>7 = Over Voltage<br>8 = Voltage Unbalance<br>9 = Phase Reversal<br>10 = Ground Fault<br>11 = Overload On Start<br>12 = Shorted SCR<br>13 = SCR Not Firing<br>14 = Over Temperature                                                                                                    |
| 150    | V  | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Control                   | Motor Control Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run<br>2 = Permissive<br>3 = Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 151    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Start Input Behavior            | Selects the behavior for the start input. When edge is selected, a start will only be performed on the rising edge of the start input. When level is selected, a start will occur any time the input is high.<br>0 = Edge<br>1 = Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 152    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Fault Relay Config              | Fault Relay Configuration:<br>0 = Faulted<br>1 = Not Faulted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 62. S611 Control Supervisor Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 153    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Auxiliary Relay Configuration | Auxiliary Relay Configuration Behavior:<br>0 = Faulted<br>1 = Not Faulted<br>2 = Bypass<br>3 = Not In Bypass<br>4 = Motor Energized<br>5 = Motor Not Energized                                                                                                     |
| 154    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | User Interface Display Config | User Interface Display Configuration.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Thermal Capacity<br>1 = Power Factor<br>2 = Line Frequency<br>3 = Current Unbal %<br>4 = Voltage Unbalance %<br>5 = Average pole temp<br>6 = Pole A Temp<br>7 = Pole B Temp<br>8 = Pole C Temp |
| 155    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | UI Edit Lock                  | Provides the ability to prevent the user interface from making configuration changes.<br>0 = Unlocked<br>1 = Locked                                                                                                                                                |
| 156    | V  | Set/Get | UINT      | Command Register              | 1 = Clear Motor Run Hours<br>2 = Clear Motor Start Count<br>3 = Clear fault queue<br>255 = Force Overload Rest (TP = 0)<br>250 = Force Comm Fault (unpublished)                                                                                                    |
| 157    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Communication Loss Timeout    | Communication Loss Timeout Value (milliseconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 158    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout      | Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Class 44 (0x2C): Overload Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 63. S611 Overload Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                          | Description                                                                                    |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4      | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Overload Class                | Overload Trip Class Setting.                                                                   |
| 6      | V  | Get     | USINT     | Current Unbalance             | Percent Current Phase Imbalance. (%)                                                           |
| 7      | V  | Get     | USINT     | Overload Thermal Memory       | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause an Overload Trip (%)                      |
| 101    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Total Run Time                | Run Time in Hours. Total run time can be reset through the command parameter. (Hours)          |
| 102    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Number of Starts              | Total number of starts can be reset through the command parameter.                             |
| 105    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Scaled Overload FLA           | Scaled Overload FLA. Scaling factor is x10. (Amps)                                             |
| 106    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Apparent Power Factor         | Apparent Power Factor * 100                                                                    |
| 107    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Total Kilowatts               | Scaled Total Kilowatts. Scale factor is x10 (kW)                                               |
| 119    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Current Unbalance Trip Delay  | Trip Delay Applied to the Unbalance Trip. (Seconds)                                            |
| 120    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Current Unbalance             | Percent Current Phase Imbalance. (%)                                                           |
| 121    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Jam Trip Delay                | Jam Trip Delay in Seconds. (seconds)                                                           |
| 122    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Jam Trip Level                | Jam Trip Level Set in Percent of FLA. (%)                                                      |
| 123    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Phase Loss Trip Delay         | Trip Delay Applied to the Phase Loss Trip Sense. (seconds)                                     |
| 130    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Reset Mode                    | Method of Reset.<br>0 = Manual<br>1 = Auto                                                     |
| 140    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Average Current               | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents. (Amps)                                                   |
| 141    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Phase A RMS Current           | Scaled RMS Current of Phase A. (Amps)                                                          |
| 142    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Phase B RMS Current           | Scaled RMS Current of Phase B. (Amps)                                                          |
| 143    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Phase C RMS Current           | Scaled RMS Current of Phase C. (Amps)                                                          |
| 144    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Residual Ground Fault Current | Scaled Residual Ground Fault Current. Scaling = x100                                           |
| 152    | V  | Get     | UINT      | Current Scale Factor          | Scale Factor for Current. Use this value to scale the current values.                          |
| 170    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Load Disconnect Trip Level    | Load Disconnect Trip Level as a Percent of Rated FLA. (%)                                      |
| 171    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Load Disconnect Trip Delay    | Load Disconnect Trip Delay in Seconds. (seconds)                                               |
| 172    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Load Disconnect Source        | Load Disconnect Source:<br>0 = Under Power<br>1 = Under Current                                |
| 173    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Phase Loss Trip Level         | Trip Level for a Phase Imbalance Trip. (%)                                                     |
| 174    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Stall Trip Level              | Stall Trip Level in Percent of FLA. (%)                                                        |
| 175    | V  | Get     | INT       | Power Sign                    | Indicates whether power is positive or negative. In the case of a generator.                   |
| 176    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Residual GF Start Delay       | Length of time before the device will begin to acknowledge the ground fault current. (seconds) |

## Class 45 (0x2D): Softstart Object

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 64. S611 Softstart Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Get     | BOOL      | At Ref                    | Indicates whether the softstart is in bypass or not.                                                                                                                                                 |
| 4      | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Soft Start Method         | Selects the Ramp Start Method.<br>1=Voltage Ramp (no current limit)<br>2=Current Limit (no voltage ramp)<br>100=Pump start                                                                           |
| 7      | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Start Time                | Motor Start Ramp Time. (deciseconds)                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 13     | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Kick Start Time           | The Amount of Time to Apply a Kick Start. (deciseconds)                                                                                                                                              |
| 14     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Kick Start Initial Torque | Initial Torque Value for the Kick Start. (%)                                                                                                                                                         |
| 16     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Stop Time                 | Motor Stop Ramp Time. Minimum time of 0 without pump option. Minimum time of 50 with pump stop enabled (deciseconds)                                                                                 |
| 101    | V  | Get     | INT       | Phase A Pole Temp         | Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (&#176;C)                                                                                                                                                       |
| 102    | V  | Get     | INT       | Phase B Pole Temp         | Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (&#176;C)                                                                                                                                                       |
| 103    | V  | Get     | INT       | Phase C Pole Temp         | Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (&#176;C)                                                                                                                                                       |
| 104    | V  | Get     | INT       | Pole Temp                 | Average Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (&#176;C)                                                                                                                                               |
| 105    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Initial Motor Torque      | Starting (Initial) Torque Percent.                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 106    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Pump Stop Time            | If supported, the amount of time to use for the pump stop ramp behavior. (seconds)                                                                                                                   |
| 107    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Start Method              | Motor Start Method<br>0 = Vramp<br>1 = Limit<br>2 = Pump<br><b>Note:</b> If special function bit 0 is set, then pump option is available and set as the default, otherwise ramp start (0) is default |
| 108    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Phase Sequence            | Line Voltage Phase Sequence:<br>1 = ABC<br>2 = ACB                                                                                                                                                   |

**6.5 EtherNet/IP Object Model for S811+ Soft Starter**

When the Ethernet module is connected to an S811+ soft starter, the presented object model is compliant with the ODVA Softstart Device profile (type: 0x17).

**Full Profile for S811+**

The table below shows the supported classes of the Ethernet Module when connected to an S811+ Soft Starter.

| Class      | Object                | # of Instances | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x01 (hex) | Identity              | 1              | Provides module identity object: See details in previous section.                                             |
| 0x02       | Message Router        | 1              | Internal object implemented per ODVA specification                                                            |
| 0x04       | Assembly Object       | 16             | Binds attributes from multiple objects for access with a single Implicit (I/O) connection. See details below. |
| 0x06       | Connection Manager    | 1              | Internal object supporting connection management. Implemented per ODVA specification                          |
| 0x08       | Discrete Input Point  | 4              | Status information for the discrete Inputs. See details in previous section.                                  |
| 0x09       | Discrete Output Point | 2              | Status and control for the discrete Outputs. See details in previous section.                                 |
| 0x0A       | Analog Input Point    | 1              | Status and control for the Analog Input. See details below.                                                   |
| 0x29       | Control Supervisor    | 1              | Motor control functions. See details in previous section.                                                     |
| 0x2C       | Overload              | 1              | Motor overload protection. See details below.                                                                 |
| 0x20       | SoftStart             | 1              | Soft start object, See details below.                                                                         |
| 0x93       | Voltage Monitor       | 1              | Vendor Specific object for monitoring motor voltage. See details below.                                       |
| 0xF5       | TCP/IP Interface      | 1              | Information about the TCP/IP Interface. Implemented per ODVA specification                                    |
| 0xF6       | Ethernet Link         | 2              | Ethernet link object for each of the 2 Ethernet ports on the device. Implemented per ODVA specification.      |

**Object Details****Class 1 (0x01): Identity Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 65. S811+ Identity Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access | Data Type | Name            | Description                                 |
|--------|----|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1      | V  | Get    | UINT      | CIP Vendor ID   | ODVA Assigned Vendor Identification Number. |
| 2      | V  | Get    | UINT      | CIP Device Type | CIP Defined General Product Type.           |
| 3      | V  | Get    | UINT      | Product Code    | Vendor Product Code                         |
| 4      | V  | Get    | UINT      | Firmware Rev    | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                   |

**Table 65. S811+ Identity Object Instance Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type    | Name                | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----|---------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5      | V  | Get     | WORD         | Device Status       | This attribute represents the current status of the entire devices. Its value changes as the state of the device changes.<br>Bit = Definition<br>0 = Owned. True indicates the device has an owner.<br>2 = Configured. True indicates the application of the device has been configured to do something different than out of box default. Does not include communication configuration.<br>4-7 = Extended Device Status.<br>8 = Minor Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be recoverable.<br>9 = Minor Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be unrecoverable.<br>10 = Major Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Recoverable Fault" state.<br>11 = Major Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" state. |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | UDINT        | Serial Number       | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7      | V  | Get     | SHORT_STRING | Product Name        | ASCII Product Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8      | V  | Get     | USINT        | Device State        | Present State of the Device.<br>Value = Definition<br>0 = Nonexistent<br>1 = Device Self Testing<br>2 = Standby<br>3 = Operational<br>4 = Major Recoverable Fault<br>5 = Major Unrecoverable Fault<br>255 = Default for Get Attributes All.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 176    | NV | Set/Get | SHORT_STRING | Assigned Name       | User Defined ASCII Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 177    | V  | Get     | UINT         | C441 DSP FW Version | C441 DSP Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 178    | V  | Get     | UINT         | UI Firmware Version | User Interface Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 179    | NV | Set/Get | UINT         | C441 Unit ID        | Unit ID<br>0x00BA (186) - C441BA<br>0x00BB (187) - C441BB<br>0x00CA (202) - C441CA<br>0x00CB (203) - C441CB<br>0x00DA (218) - C441DA<br>0x00DB (219) - C441DB<br>0x00EA (234) - C4410109(x)<br>0x00EB (235) - C4410590(x)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Class 4 (0x04): Assembly Object**

Instance Count: 14

Instance List: 5, 60, 61, 101, 102, 110, 111, 120, 121, 130, 131, 140, 141, 150

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type     | Name | Description                                                |
|--------|----|---------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | Array of BYTE | Data | Assembly Data. See sections below for instance definition. |

**Table 66. Assembly Instance List:**

| Type   | Instance   | Usage | Name                                            |
|--------|------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Output | 5 (0x05)   | Poll  | Extended Softstarter Output                     |
| Input  | 60 (0x3C)  | Poll  | Basic Softstarter Input                         |
| Input  | 61 (0x3D)  | Poll  | Extended Softstarter Input                      |
| Output | 101 (0x65) | Poll  | Extended Softstarter Output with Relay Outs     |
| Input  | 102 (0x66) | Poll  | Device Status                                   |
| Input  | 110 (0x6E) | Poll  | Status and Current(A)                           |
| Input  | 111 (0x6F) | Poll  | Status and Current(0.1A)                        |
| Input  | 120 (0x78) | Poll  | Status measurement and Thermal, Current in Amps |
| Input  | 121 (0x79) | Poll  | Status measurement and Thermal, Current in 0.1A |
| Input  | 130 (0x82) | Poll  | Status,Current,Voltage,Thermal, Current in Amps |
| Input  | 131 (0x83) | Poll  | Status,Current,Voltage,Thermal, Current in 0.1A |
| Input  | 140 (0x8C) | Poll  | Full S811 Monitoring, Current in Amps           |
| Input  | 141 (0x8D) | Poll  | Full S811 Monitoring, Current in 0.1A           |
| Input  | 150 (0x96) | Poll  | S811 Status                                     |

**Assembly Instance Definitions:**

All Assembly data is little endian (low byte first).

**Table 67. Assembly Instance 5 (0x05): Extended Softstarter Output**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                 | Description                                                                                            |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Softstarter | Extended softstart assembly.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run 1<br>1 = Run 2 (Ramp2)<br>2 = Fault Reset |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 68. Assembly Instance 60 (0x3C): Basic Softstarter Input**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                    | Description                                                                                             |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Basic Softstarter Input | Basic softstart Input.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Faulted<br>2 = Running1<br>7 = Bypass (at reference) |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 69. Assembly Instance 61 (0x3D): Extended Softstarter Input**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                       | Description                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Softstarter Input | Extended Softstart Input<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Faulted<br>1 = Warning<br>2 = Running1<br>3 = Running2 (Ramp2)<br>4 = Ready<br>5 = CtrlFromNet<br>7 = Bypass (at reference). |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 70. Assembly Instance 101 (0x65): Extended Softstarter Output with Relay Outs**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                 | Description                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Extended Softstarter | Extended softstart assembly w relay outputs.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run 1<br>1 = Run 2 (Ramp2)<br>2 = Fault Reset<br>4 = C441 Q1 relay out<br>5 = C441 Q2 relay out |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 71. Assembly Instance 102 (0x66): Device Status**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 2

**Table 72. Assembly Instance 110 (0x6E): Status and Current (A)**

Assembly includes the status overview and motor current levels scaled in Amps.  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status               | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 73. Assembly Instance 111 (0x6F): Status and Current (0.1A)**

Assembly includes the status overview and motor current levels scaled in 0.1As.  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                   | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 74. Assembly Instance 120 (0x78): Status measurement and Thermal (A)**

Includes the Motor status, motor Ave Current scaled in Amps and Thermal value  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status               | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | 3Ph Ave Line Current (amps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3 phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4           | 2           | 1            | % Thermal Pile used         | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Motor Control Faults        | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 8

**Table 75. Assembly Instance 121 (0x79): Status measurement and Thermal (0.1A)**

Includes the Motor status, motor Ave Current scaled in 0.1A and Thermal value  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                   | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | 3Ph Ave Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3 phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4           | 2           | 1            | % Thermal Pile used             | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6           | 3           | 2            | Motor Control Faults            | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Total Assembly Size (bytes)

**Table 76. Assembly Instance 130 (0x82):  
Status,Current,Voltage,Thermal (A)**

Assembly includes the status overview, motor current levels scaled in Amps, Pole Voltages & Thermal.  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status               | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8           | 4           | 1            | % Thermal Pile used         | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Average current as % FLA    | Average of the 3 phase current as a percentage of the Motor Nameplate fla setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12          | 6           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage       | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 18

**Table 77. Assembly Instance 131 (0x83):  
Status,Current,Voltage,Thermal (0.1A)**

Assembly includes the status overview, motor current levels scaled in 0.1A, Pole Voltages & Thermal.  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                   | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8           | 4           | 1            | % Thermal Pile used             | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Average current as % FLA        | Average of the 3 phase current as a percentage of the Motor Nameplate fla setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12          | 6           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage           | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 18

**Table 78. Assembly Instance 140 (0x8C): Full S811 Monitoring, Current in Amps**

Includes the most common measurement values. Current values scaled in Amps  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status               | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8           | 4           | 2            | 3Ph Ave Line Current (amps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Average current as % FLA    | Average of the 3 phase current as a percentage of the Motor Nameplate fla setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12          | 6           | 1            | % Thermal Pile used         | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14          | 7           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage       | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20          | 10          | 2            | Ave 3Ph Real Power (kW)     | Average 3 phase real power (in kW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 22          | 11          | 2            | Power Factor                | Power factor reading 0 - 1.0000 (in 0.0001)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 24          | 12          | 1            | Field Inputs                | A bitfield representing the input points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 26          | 13          | 6            | Power Pole Temperature      | S811+ power pole temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 32          | 16          | 2            | Line Frequency              | Frequency reading of incoming mains voltage (in 0.01Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 34          | 17          | 2            | Motor Control Faults        | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>Bit Fault<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 78. Assembly Instance 140 (0x8C): Full S811 Monitoring, Current in Amps (Cont.)**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 36          | 18          | 2            | Motor Control Warnings | S811+ Motor Control Warning Bit Field<br>Bit Warning<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Reserved<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other |
| 38          | 19          | 6            | Active Fault List      | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 44          | 22          | 4            | Total Motor Starts     | Number of motor starts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 48



**Table 79. Assembly Instance 141 (0x8D): Full S811 Monitoring, Current in 0.1A**

Includes the most common measurement values. Current values scaled in 0.1A  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status                   | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 8           | 4           | 2            | 3Ph Ave Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 10          | 5           | 2            | Average current as % FLA        | Average of the 3 phase current as a percentage of the Motor Nameplate fla setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12          | 6           | 1            | % Thermal Pile used             | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 14          | 7           | 6            | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage           | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 20          | 10          | 2            | Ave 3Ph Real Power (kW)         | Average 3 phase real power (in kW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 22          | 11          | 2            | Power Factor                    | Power factor reading 0 - 1.0000 (in 0.0001)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 24          | 12          | 1            | Field Inputs                    | A bitfield representing the input points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 26          | 13          | 6            | Power Pole Temperature          | S811+ power pole temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 32          | 16          | 2            | Line Frequency                  | Frequency reading of incoming mains voltage (in 0.01Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 34          | 17          | 2            | Motor Control Faults            | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>Bit Fault<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**Table 79. Assembly Instance 141 (0x8D): Full S811 Monitoring, Current in 0.1A (Cont.)**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 36          | 18          | 2            | Motor Control Warnings | S811+ Motor Control Warning Bit Field<br>Bit Warning<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Reserved<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other |
| 38          | 19          | 6            | Active Fault List      | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 44          | 22          | 4            | Total Motor Starts     | Number of motor starts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 48

**Table 80. Assembly Instance 150 (0x96): S811 Status**

Includes S811 status, motor faults, motor warnings, & Active fault codes  
Word Size (bytes): 2

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 2            | Device Status          | Device Status Bit Array<br>0 Running - RUN command active<br>1 Jogging - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed<br>8 = Output 1<br>9 = Output 2<br>10 = Input 1<br>11 = Input 2<br>12 = Input 3<br>13 = Input 4<br>14 = Alarm No Trip Enabled<br>15 = S811+ Internal Comm Loss |
| 2           | 1           | 2            | Motor Control Faults   | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>Bit Fault<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4           | 2           | 2            | Motor Control Warnings | S811+ Motor Control Warning Bit Field<br>Bit Warning<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Reserved<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6           | 3           | 6            | Active Fault List      | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12          | 6           | 20           | Fault Queue            | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults - Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 32

**Table 81. Class 8 (0x08): Discrete Input Object**

Instance Count: 4

Instance List: 1, 2, 3, 4

| Attrib     | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name            | Description                                                                 |
|------------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (0x03)   | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Input State     | Input point value.<br>Val = State<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                      |
| 101 (0x65) | NV | Set/Get | UDINT     | On/Off debounce | The debounce time applied to the input. The debounce applies to both rising |

**Table 82. Class 9 (0x09): Discrete Output Object**

Instance Count: 2

Instance List: 1, 2

| Attrib   | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name             | Description                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|----|---------|-----------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (0x03) | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Output State     | Output point value.<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                                                                            |
| 5 (0x05) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Com Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the output can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change    |
| 6 (0x06) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Com Fault Value  | Communication fault value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                          |
| 7 (0x07) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Idle Action      | When a communication idle state occurs the relay can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 8 (0x08) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Idle Value       | Communication idle value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                           |

**Table 83. Class 10 (0x0A): Analog Input Object**

Instance Count: 1  
Instance List: 1

| Attrib     | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                             | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (0x03)   | V  | Get     | USINT     | Analog Input Value (% of range)  | Analog input reading (in percent of set range)                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 8 (0x08)   | V  | Get     | USINT     | Analog Value Data Type           | Analog Input Value Data Type<br>0 - INT<br>1 - REAL<br>2 - USINT<br>3 - SINT<br>4 - DINT<br>5 - LINT<br>6 - UINT<br>7 - UDINT<br>8 - ULINT<br>9 - LREAL<br>100 - (Vendor specific) USINT - Value in % of selected range (only format supported) |
| 100 (0x64) | V  | Get     | USINT     | Analog Input Status              | Status of the S811+ analog input<br>0x00 - Not Active<br>0x01 - Input under range<br>0x02 - Input over range<br>0x03 - Input in overdrive<br>0x04 - Input is in range                                                                           |
| 101 (0x65) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Analog Input Data Range          | Selected range of analog input<br>0x02 0-20mA range<br>0x03 4-20mA range                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 102 (0x66) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Analog Input Trip Enable         | Analog input trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                                                                                                      |
| 103 (0x67) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Analog Input Trip Low Threshold  | Low analog input trip threshold (in percent of selected analog range)                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 104 (0x68) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Analog Input Trip High Threshold | High analog input trip threshold (in percent of selected analog range)                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 105 (0x69) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Analog Input Trip Duration       | Amount of time a low or high analog input condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 84. Class 41 (0x29): Control Supervisor Object**

Instance Count: 1  
Instance List: 1

| Attrib     | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                          | Description                                                                                                                               |
|------------|----|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3 (0x03)   | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Run1                          | Run the softstarter.                                                                                                                      |
| 4 (0x04)   | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Run2                          | Run the softstarter(ramp2)                                                                                                                |
| 7 (0x07)   | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Running1                      | Indicates if the motor is running standard ramp                                                                                           |
| 8 (0x08)   | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Running2                      | Indicates if the motor is running ramp2                                                                                                   |
| 9 (0x09)   | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Ready                         | Softstarter is not faulted                                                                                                                |
| 10 (0x0A)  | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Faulted                       | Fault present                                                                                                                             |
| 11 (0x0B)  | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Warning                       | Warning present                                                                                                                           |
| 12 (0x0C)  | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Fault Reset                   | Reset Fault                                                                                                                               |
| 15 (0x0F)  | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Control From Net              | Control is coming from the network.                                                                                                       |
| 22 (0x16)  | V  | Get     | UDINT     | Total motor starts            | Total Motor Starts                                                                                                                        |
| 100 (0x64) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | S811 Input1 cfg               | Entry 1                                                                                                                                   |
| 101 (0x65) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | S811 Input2 cfg               | Entry 2                                                                                                                                   |
| 102 (0x66) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | S811 Input3 cfg               | Entry 3                                                                                                                                   |
| 103 (0x67) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | S811 Input4 cfg               | Entry 4                                                                                                                                   |
| 104 (0x68) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | C441 Input1 cfg               | Entry 5                                                                                                                                   |
| 105 (0x69) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | C441 Input2 cfg               | Entry 6                                                                                                                                   |
| 106 (0x6A) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | C441 Input3 cfg               | Entry 7                                                                                                                                   |
| 107 (0x6B) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | C441 Input4 cfg               | Entry 8                                                                                                                                   |
| 108 (0x6C) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | S811 FormA relay cfg          | Entry 1                                                                                                                                   |
| 109 (0x6D) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | S811 FormC relay cfg          | Entry 2                                                                                                                                   |
| 110 (0x6E) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | C441 Output1 relay cfg        | Entry 3                                                                                                                                   |
| 111 (0x6F) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | C441 Output2 relay cfg        | Entry 4                                                                                                                                   |
| 112 (0x70) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Custom fault code 1           | Entry 1                                                                                                                                   |
| 113 (0x71) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Custom fault code 2           | Entry 2                                                                                                                                   |
| 114 (0x72) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Custom fault code 3           | Entry 3                                                                                                                                   |
| 115 (0x73) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Terminal Block control enable | Enables Local control at the terminal block                                                                                               |
| 116 (0x74) | V  | Get     | BOOL      | Run1 logic sense              | Status of Run1 input logic sense (edge/level)                                                                                             |
| 117 (0x75) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | wiring config                 | 0 - standard wiring; 1 - Inside the delta wiring                                                                                          |
| 118 (0x76) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Pending start warning         | Enables warning when start delay timers are used. Warning is issued while start command is pending                                        |
| 119 (0x77) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Power up start delay          | Time delay after power up before a start command can be issued                                                                            |
| 120 (0x78) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Start delay                   | Time delay after a start command is issued before the S811+ will attempt start                                                            |
| 121 (0x79) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Run cmd start delay           | User settable time delay between successive start profiles. Delay becomes active when start profile(ramp vs ramp2) changes between starts |
| 122 (0x7A) | V  | Get     | UINT      | Auto Reset Count              | Number of auto reset attempts                                                                                                             |

**Table 84. Class 41 (0x29): Control Supervisor Object (Cont.)**

| Attrib     | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|----|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 123 (0x7B) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Fault Reset Mode                | Fault reset mode<br>0x00 - manual reset<br>0x01 - auto reset<br>0x02 - power on reset (reset faults on power cycle)                                                                                                                                                            |
| 124 (0x7C) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Auto Reset Delay Time           | Delay time after fault before attempting to auto reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 125 (0x7D) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Auto Reset Attempt Limit        | Max number of auto reset attempts; once reached, S811 requires manual reset to clear fault                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 126 (0x7E) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Motor Comm Loss Action          | Motor comloss action<br>0x00 - auto stop<br>0x01 - auto run 1<br>0x02 - unavailable<br>0x03 - hold last state<br>0x04 - unavailable<br>0x05 - unavailable<br>0x06 - unavailable<br>0x07 - all stop fault (will trip S811+ and issue all stop fault)                            |
| 127 (0x7F) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Transient Motor Control Timeout | Motor control timeout for transient UI devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 128 (0x80) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Control Command Timeout   | Motor control timeout - communication idle time which will cause a Motor Control Device Missing fault                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 129 (0x81) | V  | Set/Get | USINT     | Modbus Device Reset Register    | Register performs reset services on S811+ over modbus<br>0x00 - no reset<br>0x01 - soft reset (power cycle reset)<br>0x02 - factory reset (reset device back to defaults)<br>0x03 - app parameter reset<br>0x04 - reserved<br>0x05 - reserved<br>0x06 - flush fault queue/list |
| 130 (0x82) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Alarm - No Trip Enabled         | Alarm no trip enable allows the S811+ to continue to run through any motor faults. Fault will be issued but will not stop the starter. Faults meant to protect the soft-starter will continue to trip the starter                                                              |
| 131 (0x83) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout        | Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 85. Class 44 (0x2C): Overload Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

| Attrib     | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                            | Description                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----|---------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4 (0x04)   | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Overload Trip Class             | Overload Trip Class ( 5 - 30; 20 default)                                                                                              |
| 7 (0x07)   | V  | Get     | USINT     | % Thermal Pile used             | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                            |
| 100 (0x64) | V  | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Nameplate FLA in 0.1A     | Full load amperage rating of motor scaled in 0.1A (deci Amps)                                                                          |
| 101 (0x65) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph Ave Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                               |
| 102 (0x66) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A (L1).                                         |
| 103 (0x67) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A (L2).                                         |
| 104 (0x68) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Line Current (deciamps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A (L3).                                         |
| 105 (0x69) | V  | Get     | UINT      | Average current as % FLA        | Average of the 3 phase current as a percentage of the Motor Nameplate fla setting                                                      |
| 106 (0x6A) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph Ave Line Current (amps)     | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                               |
| 107 (0x6B) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps)     | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A (L1).                                         |
| 108 (0x6C) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps)     | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A (L2).                                         |
| 109 (0x6D) | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps)     | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A (L3).                                         |
| 110 (0x6E) | V  | Get     | UINT      | Ave 3Ph Real Power (kW)         | Average 3phase real power (in kW)                                                                                                      |
| 111 (0x6F) | V  | Get     | INT       | Power Factor                    | Power factor reading 0 - 1.0000 (in 0.0001)                                                                                            |
| 112 (0x70) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Overload Trip Enable            | Motor overload trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                           |
| 113 (0x71) | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Enable Overload During Start    | Enable the overload during start ramp<br>0x00 - overload is disabled during start ramp<br>0x01 - overload is enabled during start ramp |
| 114 (0x72) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Undercurrent Trip Enable        | Low load current trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                         |
| 115 (0x73) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Undercurrent Trip Level (% FLA) | Low load current trip threshold in percent of the motor nameplate fla setting                                                          |
| 116 (0x74) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Undercurrent Trip Duration      | Amount of time a low current condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                               |
| 117 (0x75) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Motor Jam Trip Enable           | Motor jam trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                |
| 118 (0x76) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Motor Stall Trip Enable         | Motor stall trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                              |

**Table 85. Class 44 (0x2C): Overload Object (Cont.)**

| Attrib        | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                                | Description                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|----|---------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 119<br>(0x77) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Phase Loss Trip Enable              | Motor phase loss trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                 |
| 120<br>(0x78) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Motor Phase Loss Trip Level         | Current phase loss trip threshold                                                                                                                              |
| 121<br>(0x79) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Phase Loss Duration           | Amount of time a phase loss condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                        |
| 122<br>(0x7A) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Phase Imbalance Trip Enable         | Current phase imbalance trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                          |
| 123<br>(0x7B) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Motor Phase Imbalance Trip Level    | Current imbalance trip threshold                                                                                                                               |
| 124<br>(0x7C) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Phase Imbalance Trip Duration | Amount of time a current imbalance condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                 |
| 125<br>(0x7D) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Ave Power Trip Enable               | Average power trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                    |
| 126<br>(0x7E) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ave Power Low Trip Threshold        | Low power trip threshold (in percent of rated W)<br>$\text{rated W} = \sqrt{3} \times 0.8\text{PF} \times \text{motor fla} \times \text{rated motor voltage}$  |
| 127<br>(0x7F) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ave Power High Trip Threshold       | High power trip threshold (in percent of rated W)<br>$\text{rated W} = \sqrt{3} \times 0.8\text{PF} \times \text{motor fla} \times \text{rated motor voltage}$ |
| 128<br>(0x80) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ave Power Trip Duration             | Amount of time a low or high power condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                 |

**Table 86. Class 45 (0x2D): Softstart Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

| Attrib        | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                             | Description                                                                                                                              |
|---------------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3<br>(0x03)   | V  | Get     | BOOL      | At Ref                           | Indicates whether the softstart is in bypass or not.                                                                                     |
| 4<br>(0x04)   | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Soft Start Method                | Selects the ramp start method.<br>1=Voltage Ramp (no current limit)<br>2=Current Limit (no voltage ramp)<br>100=Pump start               |
| 7<br>(0x07)   | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Start Ramp Time                  | Motor start ramp time.                                                                                                                   |
| 8<br>(0x08)   | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Initial Starting Torque          | Starting torque setting for ramp start                                                                                                   |
| 11<br>(0x0B)  | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Expected Incoming Phase Sequence | Expected phase sequence of incoming mains<br>0 - ABC<br>1 - ACB                                                                          |
| 16<br>(0x10)  | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Stop Ramp Time                   | Motor stop ramp time. Parameter is not active when start method is set to pump                                                           |
| 100<br>(0x64) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Pump Stop Time                   | The amount of time to use for the pump stop ramp behavior. Parameter is active when pump-start is selected for motor start method        |
| 101<br>(0x0D) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Kickstart Duration               | The amount of time to apply a kick start<br>0.0 - 2.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                       |
| 102<br>(0x0E) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Kickstart Starting Torque        | Initial torque value for the kick start                                                                                                  |
| 103<br>(0x65) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Ramp2 Soft Start Method          | Selects the ramp2 start method.<br>1=Voltage Ramp (no current limit)<br>2=Current Limit (no voltage ramp)<br>100=Pump start              |
| 104<br>(0x66) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ramp2 Start Ramp Time            | Motor start ramp time for ramp2.                                                                                                         |
| 105<br>(0x67) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Ramp2 Initial Starting Torque    | Starting torque setting for ramp2 start                                                                                                  |
| 106<br>(0x68) | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Ramp2 Expected Phase Sequence    | Expected phase sequence of incoming mains for ramp2 start<br>1 - ACB                                                                     |
| 107<br>(0x69) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Ramp2 Kickstart Duration         | The amount of time to apply a kick start<br>0.0 - 2.0 (in 0.1secs) for ramp2 start                                                       |
| 108<br>(0x6A) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Ramp2 Kickstart Starting Torque  | Initial torque value for the kick start for ramp2                                                                                        |
| 109<br>(0x6B) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ramp2 Stop Ramp Time             | Motor stop ramp time for ramp2. Parameter is not active when ramp2 start method is set to pump                                           |
| 110<br>(0x6C) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Ramp2 Pump Stop Time             | The amount of time to use for the pump stop ramp2 behavior. Parameter is active when pump-start is selected for ramp2 motor start method |
| 111<br>(0x6D) | V  | Get     | INT       | Power Pole Temperature           | S811+ power pole temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                            |
| 112<br>(0x6E) | V  | Get     | INT       | Power Pole Temperature           | S811+ power pole temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                            |
| 113<br>(0x6F) | V  | Get     | INT       | Power Pole Temperature           | S811+ power pole temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                            |

**Table 86. Class 45 (0x2D): Softstart Object (Cont.)**

| Attrib        | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                           | Description                                                                                      |
|---------------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 114<br>(0x70) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Temperature Sensor Trip Enable | Temperature sensor trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable |
| 115<br>(0x71) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | SCR Not Firing Trip Enable     | SCR not firing trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable     |
| 116<br>(0x72) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | SCR Shorted Trip Enable        | Shorted SCR trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable        |

**Table 87. Class 140 (0x8C): Device Status Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

| Attrib      | NV | Access | Data Type | Name               | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|----|--------|-----------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1<br>(0x01) | V  | Get    | USINT     | Motor status       | Motor Control Status Word for S811+<br>Bit Description<br>0 Running1 - RUN1 command active<br>1 Running2 - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2<br>(0x02) | V  | Get    | USINT     | S811 input status  | The Discrete data Input register will show the active/inactive status of S811+ hard-wired and networked inputs. Bits 3..0 indicate the status of the S811+ terminal block inputs and bits 7..4 indicate the status of the network inputs located in the Network Data Input Register (C441 communication adapter inputs#1- 4 when connected)<br>Bit Description<br>0 S811+ discrete input#1 status<br>1 S811+ discrete input#2 status<br>2 S811+ discrete input#3 status<br>3 S811+ discrete input#4 status<br>4 Network input#1 status (C441 Com adapter input#1)<br>5 Network input#2 status (C441 Com adapter input#2)<br>6 Network input#3 status (C441 Com adapter input#3)<br>7 Network input#4 status (C441 Com adapter input#4) |
| 3<br>(0x03) | V  | Get    | USINT     | S811 output status | The Discrete data Output register bits 1..0 indicate the status of the S811+ relays and bits 3..2 indicate the status of the network outputs being generated by the S811+ configurable output logic(C441 communication adapter outputs#1- 2 when connected)<br>Bit Description<br>0 S811+ discrete formA relay status<br>1 S811+ discrete formC relay status<br>2 Network output#1 status (C441 Com adapter output#1)<br>3 Network output#2 status (C441 Com adapter output#2)<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4<br>(0x04) | V  | Get    | UINT      | Active Fault #1    | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 5<br>(0x05) | V  | Get    | UINT      | Active Fault #2    | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6<br>(0x06) | V  | Get    | UINT      | Active Fault #3    | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7<br>(0x07) | V  | Get    | UINT      | Bit field (faults) | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>Bit Fault<br>0 Phaseloss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 87. Class 140 (0x8C): Device Status Object (Cont.)**

| Attrib       | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                   | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------|----|---------|-----------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8<br>(0x08)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | Bit field (warnings)   | S811+ Motor Control Warning Bit Field<br>Bit Warning<br>0 Phase loss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Reserved<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other |
| 9<br>(0x09)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | Most recent fault      | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 10<br>(0x0A) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 11<br>(0x0B) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 12<br>(0x0C) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 13<br>(0x0D) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 14<br>(0x0E) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 15<br>(0x0F) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 16<br>(0x10) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 17<br>(0x11) | V  | Get     | UINT      | next most recent fault | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 18<br>(0x12) | V  | Get     | UINT      | Oldest fault           | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults -<br>Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 19<br>(0x13) | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Clear Fault Queue      | Set this parameter to TRUE to clear the fault queue.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**Table 88. Class 147 (0x93): Voltage Monitor Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

| Attrib       | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                               | Description                                                                                            |
|--------------|----|---------|-----------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1<br>(0x01)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage              | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts) (L1-L2)                                                   |
| 2<br>(0x02)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage              | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts) (L2-L3)                                                   |
| 3<br>(0x03)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage              | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts) (L3-L1)                                                   |
| 4<br>(0x04)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | Line Frequency                     | Frequency reading of incoming mains voltage (in 0.01Hz)                                                |
| 5<br>(0x05)  | V  | Get     | USINT     | Incoming Phase Sequence            | Phase sequence of incoming mains voltage<br>0 - ABC<br>1 - ACB                                         |
| 6<br>(0x06)  | V  | Get     | UINT      | DC Control Voltage                 | DC Control Voltage reading in 0.001V                                                                   |
| 7<br>(0x07)  | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Motor Rated Volts                  | Rated voltage of the motor                                                                             |
| 8<br>(0x08)  | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Under Voltage Trip Enable          | Under voltage trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable            |
| 9<br>(0x09)  | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Under Voltage Trip Threshold       | Under voltage trip threshold (in percent of rated motor voltage)                                       |
| 10<br>(0x0A) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Under Voltage Trip Duration        | Amount of time an under voltage condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)            |
| 11<br>(0x0B) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Over Voltage Trip Enable           | Over voltage trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable             |
| 12<br>(0x0C) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Over Voltage Trip Threshold        | Over voltage trip threshold (in percent of rated motor voltage)                                        |
| 13<br>(0x0D) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Over Voltage Trip Duration         | Amount of time an over voltage condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)             |
| 14<br>(0x0E) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Voltage Imbalance Trip Level       | Voltage imbalance trip threshold                                                                       |
| 15<br>(0x0F) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Voltage Imbalance Trip Duration    | Amount of time a voltage imbalance condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)         |
| 16<br>(0x10) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Incoming Line Frequency Rating     | Expected frequency of incoming mains voltage                                                           |
| 17<br>(0x11) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Line Frequency Trip                | Line frequency deviation trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable |
| 18<br>(0x12) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Frequency Deviation Trip Threshold | Line frequency deviation trip threshold (in percent of rated line frequency)                           |
| 19<br>(0x13) | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Frequency Trip Duration            | Amount of time a frequency deviation condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)       |
| 20<br>(0x14) | NV | Set/Get | USINT     | Phase Reversal Trip Enable         | Phase reversal trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable           |



**6.6 EtherNet/IP Object Model Stand Alone I/O**

When the Ethernet module is not connected to a host device such as the C440, the presented object model is compliant with the ODVA Discrete I/O device profile (type: 0x7).

**Full Profile for Stand Alone Operation**

The table below shows the supported classes of the Ethernet Module when connected to an S611 soft starter.

| Class      | Object                | # of Instances | Description                                                                                                   |
|------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0x01 (hex) | Identity              | 1              | Provides module identity object: See details below.                                                           |
| 0x02       | Message Router        | 1              | Internal object implemented per ODVA specification                                                            |
| 0x04       | Assembly Object       | 6              | Binds attributes from multiple objects for access with a single Implicit (I/O) connection. See details below. |
| 0x06       | Connection Manager    | 1              | Internal object supporting connection management. Implemented per ODVA specification                          |
| 0x08       | Discrete Input Point  | 4              | Status information for the discrete Inputs. See details in previous section.                                  |
| 0x09       | Discrete Output Point | 2              | Status and control for the discrete Outputs. See details in previous section.                                 |
| 0xF5       | TCP/IP Interface      | 1              | Information about the TCP/IP Interface. Implemented per ODVA specification                                    |
| 0xF6       | Ethernet Link         | 2              | Ethernet link object for each of the 2 Ethernet ports on the device. Implemented per ODVA specification.      |

**Object Details****Class 1 (0x01): Identity Object**

Instance Count: 1

Instance List: 1

**Table 89. Stand Alone Identity Object Instant Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access | Data Type | Name            | Description                                 |
|--------|----|--------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 1      | V  | Get    | UINT      | CIP Vendor ID   | ODVA Assigned Vendor Identification Number. |
| 2      | V  | Get    | UINT      | CIP Device Type | CIP Defined General Product Type.           |
| 3      | V  | Get    | UINT      | Product Code    | Vendor Product Code                         |
| 4      | V  | Get    | UINT      | Firmware Rev    | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                   |

**Table 89. Stand Alone Identity Object Instant Attributes (Cont.)**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type    | Name          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------|----|---------|--------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5      | V  | Get     | WORD         | Device Status | This attribute represents the current status of the entire devices. Its value changes as the state of the device changes.<br>Bit = Definition<br>0 = Owned. True indicates the device has an owner.<br>2 = Configured. True indicates the application of the device has been configured to do something different than out of box default. Does not include communication configuration.<br>4-7 = Extended Device Status.<br>8 = Minor Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be recoverable.<br>9 = Minor Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself, which is thought to be unrecoverable.<br>10 = Major Recoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Recoverable Fault" state.<br>11 = Major Unrecoverable Fault. True indicates the device detected a problem with itself causing a "Major Unrecoverable Fault" state. |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | UDINT        | Serial Number | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 7      | V  | Get     | SHORT_STRING | Product Name  | ASCII Product Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8      | V  | Get     | USINT        | Device State  | Present State of the Device.<br>Value = Definition<br>0 = Nonexistent<br>1 = Device Self Testing<br>2 = Standby<br>3 = Operational<br>4 = Major Recoverable Fault<br>5 = Major Unrecoverable Fault<br>255 = Default for Get Attributes All.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 176    | NV | Set/Get | SHORT_STRING | Assigned Name | User Defined ASCII Name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Class 4 (0x04): Assembly Object**

Instance Count: 3

Instance List: 3, 32, 107

**Table 90. Stand Alone Assembly Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type     | Name | Description                                                |
|--------|----|---------|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | Array of BYTE | Data | Assembly Data. See sections below for instance definition. |

**Table 91. Stand Alone Assembly Instance List:**

| Type   | Instance | Usage | Name                |
|--------|----------|-------|---------------------|
| Input  | 3        | Poll  | Field Inputs        |
| Output | 32       | Poll  | Field Relay Outputs |
| Input  | 107      | Poll  | 4In/2Out Assembly   |



## Assembly Instance Definitions:

**Table 92. Stand Alone Assembly Instance 3 (0x03): Field Inputs**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name         | Description                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Field Inputs | A Bitfield Representing the Input Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4 |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

**Table 93. Stand Alone Assembly Instance 32 (0x20): Field Relay Outputs**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name                | Description                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | Field Relay Outputs | A Bitfield Representing the Output Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Output 1<br>1 = Output 2<br>Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1 |

**Table 94. Stand Alone Assembly Instance 107 (0x6B): 4In/2Out Assembly**

| Byte Offset | Word Offset | Size (bytes) | Name              | Description                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0           | 0           | 1            | 4In/2Out Assembly | 4 input and 2 output single value.<br>Bit = Description<br>2 = Relay 1<br>3 = Relay 2<br>4 = Input 1<br>5 = Input 2<br>6 = Input 3<br>7 = Input 4 |

Total Assembly Size (bytes): 1

## Class 8 (0x08): Discrete Input Object

Instance Count: 4  
Instance List: 1, 2, 3, 4

**Table 95. Stand Alone Discrete Input Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                  | Description                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      |    | Get     | BOOL      | Input                 | 0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                    |
| 101    | NV | Set/Get | UDINT     | Field Inputs Debounce | The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. (milliseconds) |

## Class 9 (0x09): Discrete Output Object

Instance Count: 2  
Instance List: 1, 2

**Table 96. Stand Alone Discrete Output Object Instance Attributes**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                     | Description                                                                                                                                          |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3      | V  | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Outputs      | Output point value<br>Val = Description<br>0 = Off<br>1 = On                                                                                         |
| 5      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the output can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change     |
| 6      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                           |
| 7      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 8      | NV | Set/Get | BOOL      | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                            |

## Class 153 (0x99): Test Only

Instance Count: 1  
Instance List: 1

**Table 97. Test Only**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                     | Description                            |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 147    | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout | Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms |

## Class 245 (0xF5): TCP/IP Object

Instance Count: 1  
Instance List: 1

**Table 98. TCP/IP Object**

| Attrib | NV | Access  | Data Type | Name                             | Description                                                     |
|--------|----|---------|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 13     | NV | Set/Get | UINT      | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed |

## 7 Modbus TCP and Modbus Serial Protocol Support

All versions of the Ethernet module (C441R, C441T, C441U and C441V) support the Ethernet based Modbus TCP protocol as a server device. The C441R and C441T modules provide a serial port that supports a serial Modbus RTU slave protocol as an additional monitoring port. The C441U and C441V stand alone modules also have this serial port, but it is required to be used as a host connection if used with the C440, S611, or S811+. If the C441R or C441T is used as a stand alone I/O block, the serial port is also available as an additional monitoring port.

The supported function codes and register maps are identical for both the Ethernet Modbus TCP and serial Modbus RTU protocols.

### 7.1 Supported Function Codes

|                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Commands Supported | 0x01 Read Coils<br>0x02 Read Discrete Inputs<br>0x03 Read Holding Registers<br>0x04 Read Input Register<br>0x05 Write Single Coil<br>0x06 Write Single Register<br>0x0F Write Multiple Coils (15)<br>0x10 Write Multiple Registers (16)<br>0x17 Read/Write Multiple Registers (23)<br>0x2B/0x0E Read Device Identification Get Device Identity (43/14)<br>(see below for detail) |
|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

#### Function Code Details

##### 0x2B / 0x0E Read Device Identification / Get Device Identification

Device ID Codes 1,2 and 4 are implemented.  
Device ID code 3 (extended info) is not implemented

##### Object IDs

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| 0 | VendorName          |
| 1 | ProductCode         |
| 2 | MajorMinorRefision  |
| 3 | VendorURL           |
| 4 | ProductName         |
| 5 | ModelName           |
| 6 | UserApplicationName |

### 7.2 Register Definitions for the C441 Motor Insight

Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                     | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 1        | R          | Field Inputs             | A Bitfield Representing the Input Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 2        | R          | Control Voltage          | Adapter Source Voltage. ( mV )                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 3        | R          | Ambient Temperature      | Device ambient temperature as measured from the PCB. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 4        | R/W        | Max Board Temperature    | The maximum board temperature experienced since manufacturing. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 65         | 5        | R          | Dip Switch Value         | A bit field representing the present state of the dip switches.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 6        | R          | Configuration CRC        | A CRC value calculated over the non-volatile data present.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 7        | R/W        | Serial Number            | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 9        | R          | Firmware Rev             | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 11       | R/W        | Hardware Rev             | Com Adapter Hardware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1601       | 101      | R/W        | Field Relay Outputs      | A Bitfield Representing the Output Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Output 1<br>1 = Output 2                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 102      | R/W        | Field Inputs Debounce    | Array of Debounce Values. A debounce value exists for each input. The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 110      | R/W        | Modbus TCP Com Timeout   | Communication Timeout for Modbus TCP.<br>0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1761       | 111      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change     |
| 1777       | 112      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                            |
| 1793       | 113      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 1809       | 114      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                             |

**Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 143      | R          | Method of IP Allocation          | The Method Used to Allocate an IP Address:<br>0 - DHCP<br>1 - Upper three octets from NV and lower octet selected by the dip switch setting.<br>2 - Full address taken from NV Memory.<br>3 - Restore (hardcoded 192.168.1.254).        |
| -          | 144      | R          | Present Ethernet IP Address      | The active IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 146      | R          | Present Ethernet Subnet Mask     | The active subnet mask IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 148      | R          | Present Ethernet Default Gateway | The active default gateway IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 150      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet IP Address       | The IP address used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 152      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Subnet Mask      | The IP subnet mask used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 154      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Default Gateway  | The IP default gateway used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 156      | R/W        | Ethernet MAC Address             | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 159      | R/W        | Modbus Com Timeout               | Communication Timeout for Modbus.<br>0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 160      | R/W        | Modbus TX mode                   | Selects the Modbus Mode.<br>0 - RTU<br>1 - ASCII                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 161      | R/W        | Modbus Baud Rate                 | Selects the Modbus Baud Rate.<br>0 - 19.2kb<br>1 - 9.6kb<br>2 - 57.6kb<br>3 - 115.2kb                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 162      | R/W        | Modbus Address                   | Modbus Address Loaded at Startup.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 163      | R/W        | Modbus Parity and Stop Bits      | Selects the Modbus UART Parity and Stop Bits.<br>0 - Even/One Stop Bit<br>1 - Odd/One Stop Bit<br>2 - None/Two Stop Bits<br>3 - Even/Two Stop Bits<br>4 - Odd/Two Stop Bits<br>5 - None/One Stop Bit                                    |
| 3201       | 201      | R          | Intercom Status                  | Present State of the Intercom Link.<br>Bit - Status<br>0 - Connected fully. No error messages.<br>1 - A message fault occurred.<br>2 - Devices are married. Target is identified and correct.<br>3 - A basic connection is established. |
| 4001       | 251      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Idle Loss Act Disable | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication idle event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Idle Value to be applied on a com idle event.                                      |
| 4017       | 252      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                         |
| 4033       | 253      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Act Disable  | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication loss event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Loss Value to be applied on a com loss.                                            |

**Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                                  | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4049       | 254      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Action Val        | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 255      | R/W        | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout              | EtherNet/IP communication timeout<br>Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 256      | R/W        | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout      | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 300      | R          | Current I1                            | Phase A RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise ( scale )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 301      | R          | Current I2                            | Phase B RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise ( scale )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 302      | R          | Current I3                            | Phase C RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise ( scale )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 303      | R          | Current Average                       | Average RMS Current, Unit:<br>90 Amp Models: x0.1A<br>9 Amp Models: x0.1A when external CTs are used; x0.01A otherwise ( scale )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 304      | R          | Voltage L1-L2                         | Phase A RMS Voltage L1-L2 ( V )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 305      | R          | Voltage L2-L3                         | Phase B RMS Voltage L2-L3 ( V )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 306      | R          | Voltage L3-L1                         | Phase C RMS Voltage L3-L1 ( V )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 307      | R          | Voltage Average                       | Average RMS Voltage ( V )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 308      | R          | Motor Power                           | Motor Power<br>x0.1kW when external CTs are used<br>x0.01kW otherwise ( scale )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 309      | R          | Voltage Unbalance Percentage          | Max deviation from average voltage divided by average voltage ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 310      | R          | Current Unbalance Percentage          | Max deviation from average current divided by average current ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 311      | R          | Apparent Power Factor                 | cos(phi), (real power)/(apparent power) ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 312      | R          | Residual Ground Current               | Residual Ground Current in Amps x 100 ( x0.01A )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 313      | R          | Line frequency                        | Line Frequency ( x0.01Hz )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 314      | R          | Thermal Pile Percentage               | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause and Overload Trip ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 315      | R          | Fault Queue                           | Fault Code and Fault Code List.<br>When read as a single item it is the most recent fault.<br>When read as a list, faults are listed in history order.<br>Newest are at the beginning, oldest are at the end of the list.<br>If the device is in the Faulted state, Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the transition to Faulted state.<br>If not in the Faulted state, the Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the last transition to the Faulted state. |
| -          | 325      | R          | Remaining Rapid Cycling Restart Delay | Supply Fault - Time to Restart ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 326      | R          | Remaining Normal Restart Delay        | Motor Fault - Time to Restart ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight (Cont.)

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                                   | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 327      | R          | Remaining Underload Trip Restart Delay | Load Fault - Time to Restart ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 328      | R/W        | Run Time Hours                         | Motor Run Time in hours (resettable) ( hr )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 329      | R          | Start Count                            | Start Count (Resettable)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 330      | R          | Trip Reason                            | 0x0001 - Restart Attempts Exceeded<br>0x0002 - Relay Turned Off (Network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Reserved (0)<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip |
| -          | 331      | R          | Overload Status                        | Overload Status<br>- 0x0001: Overload Trip<br>- 0x0002: Ground Fault Trip<br>- 0x0004: High Power Trip<br>- 0x0080: Relay Closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 332      | R          | Error Code                             | Warning/Alarm Indications<br>0x0001 (1) - Low Voltage Warning<br>0x0002 (2) - High Voltage Warning<br>0x0004 (4) - Voltage Unbalance Warning<br>0x0008 (8) - Low Power Warning<br>0x0010 (16) - Reverse Phase Warning<br>0x0020 (32) - Current Unbalance Warning<br>0x0040 (64) - Voltage Single Phase Warning<br>0x0080 (128) - Current Single Phase Warning<br>0x0100 (256) - GND Fault Warning                                                                                                                |
| -          | 333      | R          | C441 DSP FW Version                    | C441 DSP Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 334      | R          | UI Firmware Version                    | User Interface Firmware Version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 335      | R/W        | C441 Unit ID                           | Unit ID<br>0x00BA (186) - C441BA<br>0x00BB (187) - C441BB<br>0x00CA (202) - C441CA<br>0x00CB (203) - C441CB<br>0x00DA (218) - C441DA<br>0x00DB (219) - C441DB<br>0x00EA (234) - C4410109(x)<br>0x00EB (235) - C4410590(x)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5361       | 336      | R          | Aux Relay Trip Reason                  | 0x0002 - Relay Turned Off (Network/UI)<br>0x0004 - Contactor Failure<br>0x0008 - Under Current Trip<br>0x0010 - Overload Trip<br>0x0020 - GND Fault Trip<br>0x0040 - Current Unbalance Trip<br>0x0080 - Current Single Phase<br>0x0100 - Mains Freq Fault<br>0x0200 - High Power Trip<br>0x0400 - Over Voltage Trip<br>0x0800 - Under Voltage Trip<br>0x1000 - Voltage Unbalance Trip<br>0x2000 - Over Current Trip<br>0x4000 - Low Power Trip<br>0x8000 - Phase Reversal Trip                                   |

Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight (Cont.)

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                            | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 400      | R/W        | Command register                | 0x0066 - Clear Motor Run Hours<br>0x0077 - Clear Fault Queue 1<br>0x0078 - Clear Fault Queue<br>0x0088 - Network watchdog enable<br>0x0099 - Network watchdog disable<br>0x00AA - Reset Relay<br>0x00BB - Clear Motor Start Count<br>0x00CC - Force Ground Fault<br>0x00DD - Fault Relay OFF<br>0x00EE - Reset Auxiliary Relay (120 Vac Control Power models only) |
| -          | 401      | R/W        | Motor Control                   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 402      | R/W        | Configuration Reset             | 1 = Soft Reset (equivalent to a power cycle)<br>2 = Factory Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 403      | R/W        | CT Multiplier                   | For 90 Amp Units: 1-4, number of conductors through CT.<br>For 9 Amp Units: 1-2, number of conductors through CT;<br>For 9 Amp Units, CT multipliers: 3 (150:5), 4 (300:5), 5 (600:5)                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 404      | R/W        | Ground Fault Pick-up Level      | Ground Fault Pick-up Level ( x0.01A )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 405      | R/W        | Under Current Pick-up Level     | Under Current Pick-up Level ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 406      | R/W        | Low Power Pick-up Level         | Low Power Pick-up Level ( x0.01kW )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 407      | R/W        | Overload FLA                    | Motor Full Load Current ( x0.01A )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 408      | R/W        | Current Unbalance Pick-up Level | Current Unbalance Pick-up Level ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 409      | R/W        | Overload Trip Class             | Overload Trip Class                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 410      | R/W        | Under Voltage Pick-up Level     | Under Voltage Pick-up Level ( V )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 411      | R/W        | Over Voltage Pick-up Level      | Over Voltage Pick-up Level ( V )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 412      | R/W        | Voltage Unbalance Pick-up Level | Voltage Unbalance Pick-up Level ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 413      | R/W        | Jam Pick-up Level               | Jam Pick-up Level ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 414      | R/W        | High KW Trip limit              | High Power Pick-up Level ( x0.01kW )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 415      | R/W        | Phase Order                     | Phase Order<br>- 0 (Trip Disabled)<br>- 1 ACB<br>- 2 ABC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 416      | R/W        | Supply Fault Hold-off Time      | Restart Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 417      | R/W        | Motor Fault Hold-off Time       | Motor Fault Reset Delay ( min )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 418      | R/W        | Load Fault Hold-off Time        | Load Fault Reset Delay ( min )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 419      | R/W        | Load Fault Number of Restarts   | Load Fault Number of Reset Attempts<br>0: Manual<br>1-4<br>5: Automatic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 420      | R/W        | Motor Fault Number of Restarts  | Motor Fault Number of Attempts:<br>0: Manual<br>1-4<br>5: Automatic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 421      | R/W        | Ground Fault Trip Delay         | Ground Fault Pickup Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 422      | R/W        | Under Current Trip Delay        | Under Current Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 423      | R/W        | Low Power Trip Delay            | Low Power Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 424      | R/W        | Jam Trip Delay                  | Jam Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                          | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 425      | R/W        | Current Unbalance Trip Delay  | Current Unbalance Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 426      | R/W        | Under Voltage Trip Delay      | Under Voltage Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 427      | R/W        | Over Voltage Trip Delay       | Over Voltage Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 428      | R/W        | Voltage Unbalance Trip Delay  | Voltage Unbalance Run Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 429      | R/W        | High KW Trip Time             | High Power Trip Delay ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 430      | R/W        | Current Phase Loss Trip Delay | Pickup delay for current phase loss ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 433      | R/W        | Enable/Disable Trip           | Trip Enable/Disable Bit Array:<br>0x0001 (1): Enable Ground Fault<br>0x0002 (2): Enable Voltage Unbalance<br>0x0004 (4): Enable Current Unbalance<br>0x0008 (8): Enable Under Current<br>0x0010 (16): Enable Phase Loss<br>0x0020 (32): Enable Jam<br>0x0040 (64): Enable Low Power<br>0x0080 (128): Enable High Power<br>0x0100 (256): Enable Over Voltage<br>0x0200 (512): Enable Under Voltage<br>0x0400 (1024): Enable Phase Order |
| -          | 434      | R/W        | Overload Reset                | Overload Reset Mode<br>0: manual reset<br>1: apply Motor Fault Reset Delay and Number of Attempts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 435      | R/W        | Voltage Faults Trip Mode      | Voltage Faults Trip Mode<br>0 - Trip on Supply Fault<br>1: Alarm-no-trip (inhibit start)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 436      | R/W        | Ground Fault Trip Mode        | Ground Fault Trip Mode<br>0 - Trip on ground fault<br>1 - Alarm no trip                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 437      | R/W        | Run Transition Percent        | Run Transition % of FLA ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 438      | R/W        | Run Transition Time           | Run Transition Time ( sec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 439      | R          | Network Status                | Network Status<br>0x0001: Watchdog Enabled<br>0x0004: Front Panel Locked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 440      | R/W        | C441 Comm loss Timeout        | Communication Loss Timeout ( millisec )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 441      | R/W        | C441 Comm loss behavior       | 1 = Fault - Default<br>2 = Hold Last State                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 443      | R/W        | Load Fault Reset Delay Calc   | Load Fault Reset Delay Calculator Enable.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Disable (default)<br>1 = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7089       | 444      | R/W        | Aux Relay Config Byte 1       | Only Available for 120 V Control Power Models.<br>Each bit of this configuration parameter enables (value 1) or disables (value 0) a fault for the auxiliary relay. The meanings of the bits are:<br>0x01: Ground Fault<br>0x02: Voltage Unbalance<br>0x04: Current Unbalance<br>0x08: Under Current<br>0x10: Phase Loss<br>0x20: Jam                                                                                                  |

**Table 99. Registers Available with C441 Motor Insight (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                     | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7105       | 445      | R/W        | Aux Relay Config Byte 2  | Only Available for 120 V Control Power Models. Each bit of this configuration parameter enables (value 1) or disables (value 0) a fault for the auxiliary relay. The meanings of the bits are:<br>0x01: Low Power<br>0x02: High Power<br>0x04: Over Voltage<br>0x08: Under Voltage<br>0x10: Phase Order<br>0x20: Overload<br>0x40: Supply Frequency Fault                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 446      | R/W        | Aux Reset Delay          | Only Available for 120V Control Power Models.<br>0: Automatic reset of the auxiliary relay disabled<br>1 - 500: automatic auxiliary relay reset delay since last auxiliary relay fault ( min )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 447      | R/W        | Wire Config              | 0 = Three-phase<br>1 = Single-phase voltage and current<br>2 = Three-phase current only                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 448      | R/W        | Overload on start enable | 0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 449      | R/W        | GF on start enable       | 0 = Disabled<br>1 = Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 450      | R/W        | Anti-backspin time       | A fault will be generated after every motor stop. No resets will be permitted during the backspin period.<br>Range: 0 to 3600 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 451      | R/W        | PT Ratio                 | Indicates a PT ratio: 120 step-down<br>Range = 0 to 8000, (0) zero indicates no PT connected                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 1000     | R/W        | Modbus Production List   | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -          | 2000     | R          | Modbus Production Data   | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 3000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption List  | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -          | 4000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption Data  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**7.3 Register Definition for the C440 Overload Relay****Table 100. Registers for the C440 Overload Relay**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                     | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 1        | R          | Field Inputs             | A Bitfield Representing the Input Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 2        | R          | Control Voltage          | Adapter Source Voltage. ( mV )                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 3        | R          | Ambient Temperature      | Device Ambient Temperature as Measured from the PCB. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 4        | R/W        | Max Board Temperature    | The maximum board temperature experienced since manufacturing. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 65         | 5        | R          | Dip Switch Value         | A bit field representing the present state of the dip switches.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 6        | R          | Configuration CRC        | A CRC value calculated over the non-volatile data present.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 7        | R/W        | Serial Number            | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 9        | R          | Firmware Rev             | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 11       | R/W        | Hardware Rev             | Com Adapter Hardware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1601       | 101      | R/W        | Field Relay Outputs      | A Bitfield Representing the Output Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Output 1<br>1 = Output 2                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 102      | R/W        | Field Inputs Debounce    | Array of Debounce Values. A debounce value exists for each input. The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 110      | R/W        | Modbus TCP Com Timeout   | Communication Timeout for Modbus TCP.<br>0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 1761       | 111      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change     |
| 1777       | 112      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                            |
| 1793       | 113      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 1809       | 114      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                             |
| -          | 143      | R          | Method of IP Allocation  | The Method Used to Allocate an IP Address:<br>0 - DHCP<br>1 - Upper three octets from NV and lower octet selected by the dip switch setting.<br>2 - Full address taken from NV Memory.<br>3 - Restore (hardcoded 192.168.1.254).                             |

**Table 100. Registers for the C440 Overload Relay (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 144      | R          | Present Ethernet IP Address      | The active IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 146      | R          | Present Ethernet Subnet Mask     | The active subnet mask IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 148      | R          | Present Ethernet Default Gateway | The active default gateway IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 150      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet IP Address       | The IP address used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 152      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Subnet Mask      | The IP subnet mask used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 154      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Default Gateway  | The IP default gateway used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 156      | R/W        | Ethernet MAC Address             | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3201       | 201      | R          | Intercom Status                  | Present State of the Intercom Link.<br>Bit - Status<br>0 - Connected fully. No error messages.<br>1 - A message fault occurred.<br>2 - Devices are married. Target is identified and correct.<br>3 - A basic connection is established. |
| 4001       | 251      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Idle Loss Act Disable | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication idle event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Idle Value to be applied on a com idle event.                                      |
| 4017       | 252      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                         |
| 4033       | 253      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Act Disable  | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication loss event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Loss Value to be applied on a com loss.                                            |
| 4049       | 254      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 255      | R/W        | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout         | EtherNet/IP communication timeout<br>Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 256      | R/W        | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 300      | R          | Motor Ctrl State                 | Motor Control States:<br>0 = Stopped<br>1 = Running<br>2,3 = Tripped<br>4 = Resetting                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 301      | R          | Scaled Current Phase A RMS       | Scaled RMS Current Phase A ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 302      | R          | Scaled Current Phase B RMS       | Scaled RMS Current Phase B ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 303      | R          | Scaled Current Phase C RMS       | Scaled RMS Current Phase C ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 304      | R          | Scaled 3Phase Ave Current        | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 305      | R          | Thermal Memory Percentage        | Present Thermal Value. 100% equates to a trip condition. ( % )                                                                                                                                                                          |



**Table 100. Registers for the C440 Overload Relay (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                         | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------|------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 306      | R          | Latched Faults               | Faults are cleared when the device is either reset by the network or detects current flowing.<br>The fault bits are defined as follows:<br><div> Bit    Feature<br/> 0    Overload Fault<br/> 1    Phase Imbalance<br/> 2    Phase Loss Fault<br/> 3    Ground Fault<br/> 4    Network Trip Command<br/> 5    NV Memory Failure<br/> 6-&gt; Reserved </div>                                                                                             |
| -          | 307      | R          | Current as Percentage of FLA | Current as a percentage of FLA. I.e: If Current is 1Amp and the FLA is 1AMP the percent would be 100%. ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 308      | R          | Phase Imbalance Percent      | Percent of Measured Phase Imbalance ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 309      | R          | Ground Fault Percent         | Percent of Ground Fault Measured. GF% = GFC / ((.5)*FLA) ( % )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 310      | R          | Scaled Ground Current RMS    | Scaled Ground Current. ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 311      | R          | Scaled FLA Setting           | The present FLA setting. The potentiometer selects this value. The value is scaled by the multiplier. ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 312      | R          | Overload Class               | The present FLA class. Class settings are device dependent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 313      | R          | Line Frequency               | The line frequency measured by the device. The frequency is displayed in deciHz. ( Hertz )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 314      | R          | Feature States               | The feature status bits are defined as follows:<br><div> Bit    Feature<br/> 01    Class Index (00 = Class 10; 01 = Class 15; 10 = Class 20; 11 = Class 30)<br/> 2    Phase Loss/Imbalance Enabled<br/> 3    Ground Fault Enabled<br/> 4    Auto Reset Enabled<br/> 5    Remote Reset Active<br/> 6    Dip Switch Position 0<br/> 7    Dip Switch Position 1<br/> 8    Dip Switch Position 2<br/> 9    Dip Switch Position 3<br/> 10-15 Reserved </div> |
| -          | 315      | R          | Device Temperature           | The temperature as seen by the micro-controller. Accuracy ~ 10%. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 332      | R/W        | Trip/Reset Control           | When a state change is requested the bit will remain active until the device is able to execute the command. The bits are auto clearing after the state has been changed. Any other bits will simply be cleared.<br>The following bits are defined:<br><div> Bit    Action<br/> 0    Cause a Trip (will override a reset).<br/> 1    Cause a Reset </div>                                                                                               |
| -          | 396      | R          | Scaled Min FLA               | This is the min FLA setting possible in this device. The value is scaled by the multiplier. ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 397      | R          | Scaled Max FLA               | This is the max FLA setting possible in this device. The value is scaled by the multiplier. ( Amps )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 398      | R          | Current Scale Value          | This value indicates the multiplier applied to the current values. For example: If the multiplier is 10 then all currents are read out in deciamps. 1A => 10A. ( Scale )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 399      | R          | Product Code                 | The product code defines the internal Eaton product code. If the number is odd - it is Ground Fault Capable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 400      | R          | Serial Number                | 32 bit Vendor Specific Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 402      | R          | Hardware Rev                 | Hardware revision is stored as a 2byte number with a major and minor revision.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 100. Registers for the C440 Overload Relay (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                    | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 428      | R          | Firmware Revision       | The firmware revision is stored in 32bit format. 0xMMmmbbb. Where M = Major Revision, m = Minor Revision and b = Build Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 429      | R          | Firmware Build          | The firmware build is a 16 bit number. 0xbbbb - b = Build Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 430      | R          | Firmware Checksum       | The 32 bit checksum of the code. A simple 16 bit addition checksum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 1000     | R/W        | Modbus Production List  | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -          | 2000     | R          | Modbus Production Data  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 3000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption List | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -          | 4000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption Data | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 7.4 Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter

Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                     | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 1        | R          | Field Inputs             | A Bitfield Representing the Input Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 2        | R          | Control Voltage          | Adapter Source Voltage. ( mV )                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 3        | R          | Ambient Temperature      | Device ambient temperature as measured from the PCB. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 4        | R/W        | Max Board Temperature    | The maximum board temperature experienced since manufacturing. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 65         | 5        | R          | Dip Switch Value         | A bit field representing the present state of the dip switches.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 6        | R          | Configuration CRC        | A CRC value calculated over the non-volatile data present.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 7        | R/W        | Serial Number            | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 9        | R          | Firmware Rev             | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 11       | R/W        | Hardware Rev             | Com Adapter Hardware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1601       | 101      | R/W        | Field Relay Outputs      | A Bitfield Representing the Output Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Output 1<br>1 = Output 2                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 102      | R/W        | Field Inputs Debounce    | Array of debounce values. A debounce value exists for each input. The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 110      | R/W        | Modbus TCP Com Timeout   | Communication Timeout for Modbus TCP. 0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1761       | 111      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change     |
| 1777       | 112      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                            |
| 1793       | 113      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 1809       | 114      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                             |

Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter (Cont.)

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 143      | R          | Method of IP Allocation          | The Method Used to Allocate an IP Address:<br>0 - DHCP<br>1 - Upper three octets from NV and lower octet selected by the dip switch setting.<br>2 - Full address taken from NV Memory.<br>3 - Restore (hardcoded 192.168.1.254).        |
| -          | 144      | R          | Present Ethernet IP Address      | The active IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 146      | R          | Present Ethernet Subnet Mask     | The active subnet mask IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 148      | R          | Present Ethernet Default Gateway | The active default gateway IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 150      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet IP Address       | The IP address used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 152      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Subnet Mask      | The IP subnet mask used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 154      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Default Gateway  | The IP default gateway used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 156      | R/W        | Ethernet MAC Address             | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 159      | R/W        | Modbus Com Timeout               | Communication Timeout for Modbus. 0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 160      | R/W        | Modbus TX mode                   | Selects the Modbus Mode.<br>0 - RTU<br>1 - ASCII                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 161      | R/W        | Modbus Baud Rate                 | Selects the Modbus Baud Rate.<br>0 - 19.2kb<br>1 - 9.6kb<br>2 - 57.6kb<br>3 - 115.2kb                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 162      | R/W        | Modbus Address                   | Modbus address loaded at startup.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 163      | R/W        | Modbus Parity and Stop Bits      | Selects the Modbus UART Parity and Stop Bits.<br>0 - Even/One Stop Bit<br>1 - Odd/One Stop Bit<br>2 - None/Two Stop Bits<br>3 - Even/Two Stop Bits<br>4 - Odd/Two Stop Bits<br>5 - None/One Stop Bit                                    |
| 3201       | 201      | R          | Intercom Status                  | Present State of the Intercom Link.<br>Bit - Status<br>0 - Connected fully. No error messages.<br>1 - A message fault occurred.<br>2 - Devices are married. Target is identified and correct.<br>3 - A basic connection is established. |
| 4001       | 251      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Idle Loss Act Disable | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication idle event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Idle Value to be applied on a com idle event.                                      |
| 4017       | 252      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                         |
| 4033       | 253      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Act Disable  | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication loss event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Loss Value to be applied on a com loss.                                            |
| 4049       | 254      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Loss Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication loss event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                         |



**Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 255      | R/W        | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout         | EtherNet/IP communication timeout<br>Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                |
| -          | 256      | R/W        | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 300      | R          | Motor Status                     | Motor Control Status Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run<br>2 = In Bypass<br>5 = Fault<br>11 = Relay 1 State<br>12 = Relay 2 State<br>13 = Control From Network<br>14 = Permissive State |
| -          | 301      | R          | Current Scale Factor             | Scale Factor for Current. Use this value to scale the current values.                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 302      | R          | Phase A RMS Current              | Scaled RMS Current of Phase A. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 303      | R          | Phase B RMS Current              | Scaled RMS Current of Phase B. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 304      | R          | Phase C RMS Current              | Scaled RMS Current of Phase C. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 305      | R          | Average Current                  | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Currents. (Amps)                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 306      | R          | Vab RMS Voltage                  | RMS line-to-line voltage measured between phase A and B. (Volts)                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 307      | R          | Vbc RMS Voltage                  | RMS line-to-line voltage measured between phase B and C. (Volts)                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 308      | R          | Vca RMS Voltage                  | RMS line-to-line voltage measured between phase C and A. (Volts)                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 309      | R          | Average Voltage                  | Average of the 3 Scaled RMS Voltages (Volts)                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 310      | R          | Total Kilowatts                  | Scaled Total Kilowatts. Scale factor is x10 (kW)                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 311      | R          | Apparent Power Factor            | Apparent Power Factor * 100                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 312      | R          | Power Sign                       | Indicates whether power is positive or negative. In the case of a generator.                                                                                                               |
| -          | 313      | R          | Line Frequency                   | Scaled Line Frequency. Scaling is x100. (Hz)                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 314      | R          | Overload Thermal Memory          | Thermal Capacity<br>0% Cold Motor<br>100% Will Cause an Overload Trip ( % )                                                                                                                |
| -          | 315      | R          | Current Unbalance                | Percent Current Phase Imbalance. ( % )                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 316      | R          | Voltage Unbalance                | Voltage Unbalance Percent. ( % )                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 317      | R          | Residual Ground Fault Current    | Scaled Residual Ground Fault Current. Scaling = x100                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 318      | R          | Phase A Pole Temp                | Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (°C)                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 319      | R          | Phase B Pole Temp                | Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (°C)                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 320      | R          | Phase C Pole Temp                | Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (°C)                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 321      | R          | Pole Temp                        | Average Power Pole Temperature. Scaled = x10 (°C)                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 322      | R          | Number of Starts                 | Total number of starts can be reset through the command parameter.                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 323      | R          | Total Run Time                   | Run time in hours. Total run time can be reset through the command parameter. (Hours)                                                                                                      |

**Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                        | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------|------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 324      | R          | Trip Reason                 | Bit = Description<br>0 = Overload<br>1 = Jam<br>2 = Stall<br>3 = Current Imbalance<br>4 = Load Disconnect<br>5 = Phase Loss<br>6 = Mains Fault<br>7 = Phase Reversal<br>8 = Shorted SCR<br>9 = SCR Not Firing<br>10 = Pole Overtemp<br>11 = Bypass Dropout<br>12 = SCR Overcurrent<br>13 = Contactor Overcurrent<br>14 = Communication Fault<br>15 = Other Device Fault                                                                                      |
| -          | 325      | R          | Fault Code                  | Fault Code and Fault Code List. When read as a single item it is the most recent fault. When read as a list, faults are listed in history order. Newest are at the beginning, oldest are at the end of the list.<br>If the device is in the Faulted state, Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the transition to Faulted state. If not in the Faulted state, the Fault Code indicates the fault that caused the last transition to the Faulted state. |
| -          | 335      | R          | Orion Firmware Revision     | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 336      | R          | Orion Firmware Build        | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 337      | R          | Orion UI Firmware           | Firmware Version for the User Interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 338      | R          | Unit ID                     | Descriptive Product Identifier.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 399      | R/W        | Modbus Change Tracker Queue | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 400      | R/W        | Motor Control               | Motor Control Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Run<br>2 = Permissive<br>3 = Reset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 401      | R/W        | Start Input Behavior        | Selects the behavior for the start input. When edge is selected, a start will only be performed on the rising edge of the start input. When level is selected, a start will occur any time the input is high.<br>0 = Edge<br>1 = Level                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 402      | R/W        | Command Register            | 1 = Clear Motor Run Hours<br>2 = Clear Motor Start Count<br>3 = Clear Fault Queue<br>255 = Force Overload Rest (TP = 0)<br>250 = Force Comm Fault (Unpublished)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 403      | R/W        | Configuration Reset         | 1 = Soft Reset<br>2 = Factory Defaults                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 404      | R/W        | Scaled Overload FLA         | Scaled Overload FLA. Scaling factor is x10. (Amps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 405      | R/W        | Rated Voltage               | Rated Voltage of the Motor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 406      | R/W        | Start Method                | Motor Start Method:<br>0 = Vramp<br>1 = Limit<br>2 = Pump<br><b>Note:</b> If special function bit 0 is set, then pump option is available and set as the default, otherwise ramp start (0) is default                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 407      | R/W        | Start Time                  | Motor Start Ramp Time. (deciseconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 408      | R/W        | Initial Motor Torque        | Starting (Initial) Torque Percent.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

**Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                         | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------|------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 409      | R/W        | Stop Time                    | Motor Stop Ramp Time. Minimum time of 0 without pump option. Minimum time of 50 with pump stop enabled (deciseconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 410      | R/W        | Pump Stop Time               | If supported, the amount of time to use for the pump stop ramp behavior. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 411      | R/W        | Kick Start Time              | The Amount of Time to Apply a Kick Start. (deciseconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 412      | R/W        | Kick Start Initial Torque    | Initial Torque Value for the Kick Start. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 413      | R/W        | Reset Mode                   | Method of Reset.<br>0 = Manual<br>1 = Auto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 414      | R/W        | Fault Enable Bits            | Fault Enable Bits:<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Overload<br>1 = Jam<br>2 = Stall<br>3 = Current Imbalance<br>4 = Load Disconnect<br>5 = Phase Loss<br>6 = Under Voltage<br>7 = Over Voltage<br>8 = Voltage Unbalance<br>9 = Phase Reversal<br>10 = Ground Fault<br>11 = Overload On Start<br>12 = Shorted SCR<br>13 = SCR Not Firing<br>14 = Over Temperature |
| -          | 415      | R/W        | Overload Class               | Overload Trip Class Setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 416      | R/W        | Jam Trip Level               | Jam Trip Level Set in Percent of FLA. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 417      | R/W        | Jam Trip Delay               | Jam Trip Delay in Seconds. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 418      | R/W        | Stall Trip Level             | Stall Trip Level in Percent of FLA. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 419      | R/W        | Residual GF Trip Level       | Scaled Residual Ground Fault Trip Level. Scaling = x100                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 420      | R/W        | Residual GF Trip Delay       | Length of time that the ground fault must be present to cause a trip. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 421      | R/W        | Residual GF Start Delay      | Length of time before the device will begin to acknowledge the ground fault current. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 422      | R/W        | Current Unbalance Trip Level | Unbalance level where a trip will be triggered. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 423      | R/W        | Current Unbalance Trip Delay | Trip delay applied to the unbalance trip. (Seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 424      | R/W        | Load Disconnect Trip Level   | Load disconnect trip level as a percent of rated FLA. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 425      | R/W        | Load Disconnect Trip Delay   | Load disconnect trip delay in seconds. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 426      | R/W        | Load Disconnect Source       | Load Disconnect Source:<br>0 = Under Power<br>1 = Under Current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 427      | R/W        | Phase Loss Trip Level        | Trip Level for a Phase Imbalance Trip. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 428      | R/W        | Phase Loss Trip Delay        | Trip Delay applied to the Phase Loss Trip Sense. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 429      | R/W        | Under Voltage Level          | Percent Undervoltage Relative to Set Voltage. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 430      | R/W        | Under Voltage Trip Delay     | Delay Applied to the Undervoltage Trip. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 431      | R/W        | Over Voltage Level           | Overvoltage Percent Trip Level. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                          | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 432      | R/W        | Over Voltage Trip Delay       | Overvoltage Trip Delay. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 433      | R/W        | Voltage Unbalance Trip Level  | Unbalance Level where a Trip will be Triggered. (%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 434      | R/W        | Voltage Unbalance Trip Delay  | Delay Applied to Voltage Unbalance Trip. (seconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 435      | R/W        | Phase Sequence                | Line Voltage Phase Sequence:<br>1 = ABC<br>2 = ACB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 436      | R/W        | Fault Relay Config            | Fault Relay Configuration:<br>0 = Faulted<br>1 = Not Faulted                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 437      | R/W        | Auxiliary Relay Configuration | Auxiliary Relay Configuration Behavior:<br>0 = Faulted<br>1 = Not Faulted<br>2 = Bypass<br>3 = Not In Bypass<br>4 = Motor Energized<br>5 = Motor Not Energized                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 438      | R/W        | UI Edit Lock                  | Provides the ability to prevent the user interface from making configuration changes.<br>0 = Unlocked<br>1 = Locked                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 439      | R/W        | User Interface Display Config | User Interface Display Configuration.<br>Value = Description<br>0 = Thermal Capacity<br>1 = Power Factor<br>2 = Line Frequency<br>3 = Current Unbal %<br>4 = Voltage Unbalance %<br>5 = Average pole temp<br>6 = Pole A Temp<br>7 = Pole B Temp<br>8 = Pole C Temp                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 443      | R/W        | Communication Loss Timeout    | Communication Loss Timeout Value (milliseconds)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 444      | R/W        | Communication Loss Behavior   | 1 = Fault<br>2 = Hold last state<br>3 = Stop (1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 445      | R/W        | Network Timeout               | Network Watchdog or Timeout Enable.<br>0 = Disable<br>1 = Enable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 1000     | R/W        | Modbus Production List        | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -          | 2000     | R          | Modbus Production Data        | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 101. Register Definition for the S611 Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                    | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 3000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption List | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -          | 4000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption Data | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## 7.5 Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                     | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 1        | R          | Field Inputs             | A bitfield representing the input points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 2        | R          | Control Voltage          | Adapter source voltage. ( mV )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 3        | R          | Ambient Temperature      | Device ambient temperature as measured from the PCB. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 4        | R/W        | Max Board Temperature    | The maximum board temperature experienced since manufacturing. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 65         | 5        | R          | Dip Switch Value         | A bit field representing the present state of the dip switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 6        | R          | Configuration CRC        | A CRC value calculated over the non-volatile data present.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 7        | R/W        | Serial Number            | 32bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 9        | R          | Firmware Rev             | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -          | 11       | R/W        | Hardware Rev             | Com Adapter Hardware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 1601       | 101      | R/W        | Field Relay Outputs      | Warning: changing this value may cause the output relay(s) to change state.<br>A bitfield representing the output points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Output 1<br>1 = Output 2<br>Value 0x00: Output 1 Off, Output 2 Off<br>Value 0x01: Output 1 On, Output 2 Off<br>Value 0x02: Output 1 Off, Output 2 On<br>Value 0x03: Output 1 On, Output 2 On                                                                                                       |
| -          | 102      | R/W        | Field Inputs Debounce    | Array of debounce values. A debounce value exists for each input. The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge.<br>Web interface setting examples (comma separated values):<br>10,10,10,10 change all four debounce values to 10 msec;<br>15,20 changes the first two debounce values to 15 msec and 20 msec and leaves the rest unchanged;<br>,,,30 changes the last debounce value to 30 and leaves the first three unchanged ( milliseconds ) |
| -          | 110      | R/W        | Modbus TCP Com Timeout   | Communication timeout for Modbus TCP.<br>0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 1761       | 111      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 1777       | 112      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                           | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1793       | 113      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle Action        | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change                                                     |
| 1809       | 114      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle State         | Communication idle value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 130      | R          | Eth Port 1 Speed Actual        | Actual Ethernet link speed. ( Mbs )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2097       | 132      | R          | Eth Port 1 Full Duplex Enabled | Actual duplex mode<br>True = Full Duplex<br>False = Half Duplex.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 134      | R          | Eth Port 1 Autonegotiate State | Active state of the Auto-Negotiation behavior.<br>Value = State<br>0 = Link Inactive<br>1 = Auto Negotiation in Progress<br>2 = Auto Negotiation Failed (Default used)<br>3 = Auto Negotiation of Duplex Failed (speed ok)<br>4 = Auto Negotiation Success<br>5 = Auto Negotiation Disabled<br>6 = Port Disabled |
| 2145       | 135      | R          | Eth Port 1 Enabled             | This parameter can disable the Ethernet Port. Effectively disabling the port.<br>True = Enable Port<br>False = Disable Port                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 137      | R          | Eth Port 2 Speed Actual        | Actual Ethernet link speed. ( Mbs )                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2209       | 139      | R          | Eth Port 2 Full Duplex Enabled | Actual duplex mode.<br>True = Full Duplex<br>False = Half Duplex                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 141      | R          | Eth Port 2 Autonegotiate State | Active state of the Auto-Negotiation behavior.<br>Value = State<br>0 = Link Inactive<br>1 = Auto Negotiation in Progress<br>2 = Auto Negotiation Failed (Default used)<br>3 = Auto Negotiation of Duplex Failed (speed ok)<br>4 = Auto Negotiation Success<br>5 = Auto Negotiation Disabled<br>6 = Port Disabled |
| 2257       | 142      | R          | Eth Port 2 Enabled             | This parameter Indicates whether an Ethernet port is enabled.<br>True = Port Enabled<br>False = Port Disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 143      | R          | Method of IP Allocation        | The method used to allocate an IP Address:<br>0 - DHCP<br>1 - Upper three octets from NV and lower octet selected by the dip switch setting.<br>2 - Full address taken from NV Memory.<br>3 - Restore (hardcoded 192.168.1.254).                                                                                 |

Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 144      | R          | Present Ethernet IP Address      | The active IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 146      | R          | Present Ethernet Subnet Mask     | The active subnet mask IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 148      | R          | Present Ethernet Default Gateway | The active default gateway IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 150      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet IP Address       | The IP address used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 152      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Subnet Mask      | The IP subnet mask used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 154      | R/W        | Stored Ethernet Default Gateway  | The IP default gateway used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 156      | R/W        | Ethernet MAC Address             | Unique MAC Address assigned to this device.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 159      | R/W        | Modbus Com Timeout               | Communication timeout for Modbus. 0 = Disable. ( milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 160      | R/W        | Modbus TX mode                   | Selects the Modbus Mode.<br>0 - RTU<br>1 - ASCII                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 161      | R/W        | Modbus Baud Rate                 | Selects the Modbus baud rate.<br>0 - 19.2kb<br>1 - 9.6kb<br>2 - 57.6kb<br>3 - 115.2kb                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 162      | R/W        | Modbus Address                   | Modbus address loaded at startup.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 163      | R/W        | Modbus Parity and Stop Bits      | Selects the Modbus UART parity and Stop Bits.<br>0 - Even/One Stop Bit<br>1 - Odd/One Stop Bit<br>2 - None/Two Stop Bits<br>3 - Even/Two Stop Bits<br>4 - Odd/Two Stop Bits<br>5 - None/One Stop Bit                                    |
| 3201       | 201      | R          | Intercom Status                  | Present state of the Intercom Link.<br>Bit - Status<br>0 - Connected fully. No error messages.<br>1 - A message fault occurred.<br>2 - Devices are married. Target is identified and correct.<br>3 - A basic connection is established. |
| 4033       | 253      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Act Disable  | When this value is TRUE the motor state will be unchanged after a communication idle event. A FALSE value will cause the Motor Control Communication Idle Value to be applied on a com idle event.                                      |
| 4049       | 254      | R/W        | Motor Ctrl Com Idle Action Val   | Action to execute when a communication idle event occurs.<br>0 = Ignore (No Change)<br>1 = Stop                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 255      | R/W        | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout         | EtherNet/IP communication timeout<br>Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 256      | R/W        | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                            | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 300      | R          | Motor Control Status            | Motor Control Status Word for S811+<br>Bit Description<br>0 Running1 - RUN1 command active<br>1 Running2 - Jog command active<br>2 Permissive - Start allowed (must be 1 to start)<br>3 Ramp2 - Ramp2 settings active<br>4 Local Control (0 - network; 1 - local)<br>5 Faulted - S811+ fault present<br>6 Warning - S811+ warning present (self clearing)<br>7 In bypass - S811+ Bypass closed |
| -          | 301      | R          | Active Fault List               | Will display up to 3 faults/warnings that are actively present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 304      | R          | Motor Control Faults            | S811+ Motor Control Fault Bit Field<br>Bit Fault<br>0 Phase loss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Estop<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                                    |
| -          | 305      | R          | Motor Control Warnings          | S811+ Motor Control Warning Bit Field<br>Bit Warning<br>0 Phase loss<br>1 Phase Imbalance<br>2 Thermal Pile<br>3 Overcurrent<br>4 Breaker Fault<br>5 GND Fault<br>6 Motor Stall<br>7 Motor Jam<br>8 OverTemp<br>9 UnderLoad<br>10 Reserved<br>11 Reserved<br>12 Reserved<br>13 Reserved<br>14 Reserved<br>15 Other                                                                             |
| -          | 306      | R          | Average current as % FLA        | Average of the 3 phase current as a percentage of the Motor Nameplate fla setting                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 307      | R          | % Thermal Pile used             | Thermal Pile Used Percentage - Trip at 100%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 308      | R          | 3Ph RMS Mains Voltage           | 3 Phase RMS Mains voltage reading (in volts)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 311      | R          | Total Motor Starts              | Number of motor starts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -          | 313      | R          | Analog Input Value (% of range) | Analog input reading (in percent of set range)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 314      | R          | Analog Input Status             | Status of the S811+ analog input<br>0x00 - Not Active<br>0x01 - Input under range<br>0x02 - Input over range<br>0x03 - Input in overdrive<br>0x04 - Input is in range                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                            | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 315      | R          | S811 Discrete Input Status      | The Discrete data Input register will show the active/inactive status of S811+ hardwired and networked inputs. Bits 3.0 indicate the status of the S811+ terminal block inputs and bits 7.4 indicate the status of the network inputs located in the Network Data Input Register (C441 communication adapter inputs#1- 4 when connected)<br>Bit Description<br>0 S811+ discrete input#1 status<br>1 S811+ discrete input#2 status<br>2 S811+ discrete input#3 status<br>3 S811+ discrete input#4 status<br>4 Network input#1 status( C441 Com adapter input#1)<br>5 Network input#2 status( C441 Com adapter input#2)<br>6 Network input#3 status( C441 Com adapter input#3)<br>7 Network input#4 status( C441 Com adapter input#4) |
| -          | 316      | R          | S811 Discrete Output Status     | The Discrete data Output register bits 1..0 indicate the status of the S811+ relays and bits 3..2 indicate the status of the network outputs being generated by the S811+ configurable output logic(C441 communication adapter outputs#1- 2 when connected)<br>Bit Description<br>0 S811+ discrete formA relay status<br>1 S811+ discrete formC relay status<br>2 Network output#1 status( C441 Com adapter output#1)<br>3 Network output#2 status( C441 Com adapter output#2)<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 317      | R          | Network Outputs                 | The network outputs are available as a MODBUS coil that maybe read by the network and any attached C441 communication adapter. The C441 adapters will output the status of the network outputs by default on its Q1 and Q2 relays                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 318      | R          | Fault Queue                     | S811+ fault Queue<br>Queue will hold up to the last 10 faults - Fault codes are not repeated in queue                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 328      | R          | 3Ph Average Line Current        | Average 3 phase RMS current flowing to the motor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 330      | R          | 3Ph RMS Line Current            | RMS line current reading - This is the actual current flowing to the motor. In inside the delta applications this current will be the pole current multiplied by square root of 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 336      | R          | 3Ph Ave Line Current (amps)     | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 337      | R          | 3Ph RMS Line Current (amps)     | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 1.0A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 340      | R          | 3Ph Ave Line Current (dec-amps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 341      | R          | 3Ph RMS Line Current (dec-amps) | Scaled RMS 3phase line current - This is the actual current flowing to the motor in 0.1A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 344      | R          | 3Ph Average Pole Current        | Average 3 phase RMS current flowing through S811+ power poles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 346      | R          | 3Ph RMS Pole Current             | RMS pole current reading - This is the actual current flowing through the power pole of the S811+. In inside the delta applications the actual motor current will be this current multiplied by square root of 3                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 352      | R          | 3Ph Ave Pole Current (amps)      | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase pole current - This is the actual current flowing through the power poles of the S811+ in 1.0A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 353      | R          | 3Ph RMS Pole Current (amps)      | Scaled RMS 3phase pole current - This is the actual current flowing through the power poles of the S811+ in 1.0A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 356      | R          | 3Ph Ave Pole Current (deci-amps) | Scaled RMS average of the 3phase pole current - This is the actual current flowing through the power poles of the S811+ in 0.1A                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 357      | R          | 3Ph RMS Pole Current (deci-amps) | Scaled RMS 3phase pole current - This is the actual current flowing through the power poles of the S811+ in 0.1A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 360      | R          | Power Factor                     | Power factor reading 0 - 1.0000 (in 0.0001)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 361      | R          | Ave 3Ph Real Power (kW)          | Average 3 phase real power (in kW)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 362      | R          | Power Pole Temperature           | S811+ power pole temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 365      | R          | DC Control Voltage               | DC Control Voltage reading in 0.001V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 366      | R          | Device Temperature               | Device Temperature in 0.1 degrees C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| -          | 367      | R          | Auto Reset Count                 | Number of auto reset attempts                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 368      | R          | Line Frequency                   | Frequency reading of incoming mains voltage (in 0.01Hz)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 369      | R          | Incoming Phase Sequence          | Phase sequence of incoming mains voltage<br>0 - ABC<br>1 - ACB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 370      | R          | Fault List                       | S811+ fault list<br>List will hold up to the last 10 faults - Fault codes will be repeated in list                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 380      | R          | Application status               | Last active fault                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6081       | 381      | R          | Run1 Input Level Sense Enable    | Reports the logic sense for RUN1 input on the local terminal block (selected by S1 dipswitch)<br>0x00 - edge sense<br>0x01 - level sense                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 500      | R/W        | Modbus Motor Control             | Modbus Motor Control Word for S811+<br>Bit Description<br>0 Run1 - Normal start bit (edge sense)<br>1 Jog - Jog motor bit (level sense)<br>2 Permissive - Allow start (level sense - must be 1 to start)<br>3 Fault Reset - Reset fault<br>4 Reserved<br>5 Reserved<br>6 Reserved<br>7 Ramp2 - 2nd ramp profile (uses Ramp2 parameters for start profile) |
| -          | 501      | R/W        | Modbus Two Wire Motor Control    | Modbus Two Wire Motor Control Word for S811+<br>Bit Description<br>0 Run1 - Normal start bit (level sense)<br>1 Jog - Jog motor bit (level sense)<br>2 Reserved<br>3 Fault Reset - Reset fault<br>4 Reserved<br>5 Reserved<br>6 Reserved<br>7 Ramp2 - 2nd ramp profile (uses Ramp2 parameters for start profile)                                          |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|----------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 502      | R/W        | Network Inputs                   | The network inputs can be controlled through a MODBUS coil or the I4..I1 inputs of an attached C441 communication adapter.                                                                                                  |
| -          | 503      | R/W        | MODBUS Baud Rate                 | Modbus Baud Rate Code<br>0 = 1200<br>1 = 2400<br>2 = 4800<br>3 = 9600<br>4 = 19200 - default value<br>5 = 38400<br>6 = 57600<br>7 = 115200<br>8 = Reserved<br>Modbus Baud Rate is only updated on power up.                 |
| -          | 504      | R          | MODBUS Node Address              | Modbus Slave Address read from dipswitches - Modbus address is only updated on power up                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 505      | R/W        | MODBUS Parity                    | Modbus Parity<br>0: even (1 stop bit)<br>1: odd (1 stop bit)<br>2: no parity (2 stop bits)<br>Modbus parity is only updated on power up                                                                                     |
| -          | 506      | R/W        | MODBUS Stop Bits                 | Modbus stop bits 1 or 2 (See modbus parity)                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 507      | R/W        | MODBUS Mode (RTU / ASCII)        | Modbus transmission mode<br>0x00 - RTU mode (default)<br>0x01 - ASCII mode                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 600      | R/W        | Motor Nameplate FLA (float)      | Full load amperage rating of motor (float)                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 602      | R/W        | Motor Nameplate FLA in 0.1A      | Full load amperage rating of motor scaled in 0.1A ( deci Amps )                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 603      | R/W        | Overload Trip Class              | Overload Trip Class ( 5 - 30; 20 default)                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 604      | R/W        | Motor Rated Volts                | Rated voltage of the motor                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 605      | R/W        | Incoming Line Frequency Rating   | Expected frequency of incoming mains voltage                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 9681       | 606      | R/W        | Motor Wiring Cfg                 | Motor wiring configuration setting<br>0 - inline wiring (default)<br>1 - inside the delta wiring                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 607      | R/W        | Expected Incoming Phase Sequence | Expected phase sequence of incoming mains<br>0 - ABC<br>1 - ACB                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 608      | R/W        | Motor Start Method               | Motor start method<br>0x00 - rampstart (voltage ramp)<br>0x01 - current limit (applies a constant voltage during start)<br>0x02 - reserved<br>0x03 - pumpstart (when selected, pump-stop is active, softstop is not active) |
| -          | 609      | R/W        | Initial Starting Torque          | Starting torque setting for ramp start                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 610      | R/W        | Start Ramp Time                  | Motor start ramp time.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 611      | R/W        | Stop Ramp Time                   | Motor stop ramp time. Parameter is not active when start method is set to pump                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 612      | R/W        | Pump Stop Time                   | The amount of time to use for the pump stop ramp behavior. Parameter is active when pumpstart is selected for motor start method                                                                                            |
| -          | 613      | R/W        | Kickstart Starting Torque        | Initial torque value for the kick start                                                                                                                                                                                     |



**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                            | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|----------|------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 614      | R/W        | Kickstart Duration              | The amount of time to apply a kick start 0.0 - 2.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 615      | R/W        | Ramp2 Expected Phase Sequence   | Expected phase sequence of incoming mains for ramp2 start<br>0 - ABC<br>1 - ACB                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 616      | R/W        | Ramp2 Motor Start Method        | Motor start method for ramp2 start<br>0x00 - rampstart (voltage ramp)<br>0x01 - current limit (applies a constant voltage during start)<br>0x02 - reserved<br>0x03 - pumpstart (when selected, ramp2 pumpstop is active, ramp2 softstop is not active)                                                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 617      | R/W        | Ramp2 Initial Starting Torque   | Starting torque setting for ramp2 start                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 618      | R/W        | Ramp2 Start Ramp Time           | Motor start ramp time for ramp2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -          | 619      | R/W        | Ramp2 Stop Ramp Time            | Motor stop ramp time for ramp2. Parameter is not active when ramp2 start method is set to pump                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 620      | R/W        | Ramp2 Pump Stop Time            | The amount of time to use for the pump stop ramp2 behavior. Parameter is active when pumpstart is selected for ramp2 motor start method                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 621      | R/W        | Ramp2 Kickstart Starting Torque | Initial torque value for the kick start for ramp2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 622      | R/W        | Ramp2 Kickstart Duration        | The amount of time to apply a kick start 0.0 - 2.0 (in 0.1secs) for ramp2 start                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9953       | 623      | R/W        | Local Control Only Enable       | Local control from terminal block enable<br>0x00 - disabled (network control possible)<br>0x01 - enabled (local control from terminal block only)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 624      | R/W        | Discrete Input Cfg              | Allows custom configuration of the S811+ inputs#1 - #4 and four additional network inputs<br>0 - no function<br>1 - run1<br>2 - ramp2<br>3 - jog<br>4 - local control enable<br>5 - fault reset<br>6 - e-stop input (active low)<br>7 - alarm no trip (active low)<br>8 - external fault (active low)<br>9 - external warning (active low)<br>10 - disable overload on start<br>11 - analog input enable (only for input#4) |
| -          | 632      | R/W        | Analog Input Data Range         | Selected range of analog input<br>0x02 0-20mA range<br>0x03 4-20mA range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 633      | R/W        | Discrete Output Cfg             | Allows custom configuration of the two S811+ aux relays and two additional network outputs<br>0 - no function<br>1 - faulted<br>2 - not faulted<br>3 - in bypass<br>4 - not in bypass<br>5 - motor is energized<br>6 - motor is not energized<br>7 - warning<br>8 - not warning<br>9 - custom code (up to 3 specific codes can be entered to trip this output)<br>10 - not custom code                                      |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                                | Description (Units)                                                                                                                    |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 637      | R/W        | Custom Fault Output Cfg             | User can select up to 3 specific fault/warning codes which will be used to trip any outputs configured for "custom codes"              |
| -          | 640      | R/W        | Fault Reset Mode                    | Fault reset mode<br>0x00 - manual reset<br>0x01 - auto reset<br>0x02 - power on reset (reset faults on power cycle)                    |
| -          | 641      | R/W        | Auto Reset Delay Time               | Delay time after fault before attempting to auto reset                                                                                 |
| -          | 642      | R/W        | Auto Reset Attempt Limit            | Max number of auto reset attempts; once reached, S811 requires manual reset to clear fault                                             |
| -          | 643      | R/W        | Overload Trip Enable                | Motor overload trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                           |
| 10289      | 644      | R/W        | Enable Overload During Start        | Enable the overload during start ramp<br>0x00 - overload is disabled during start ramp<br>0x01 - overload is enabled during start ramp |
| -          | 645      | R/W        | Phase Reversal Trip Enable          | Phase reversal trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                           |
| -          | 646      | R/W        | Undercurrent Trip Enable            | Low load current trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                         |
| -          | 647      | R/W        | Undercurrent Trip Level (% FLA)     | Low load current trip threshold in percent of the motor nameplate fl a setting                                                         |
| -          | 648      | R/W        | Undercurrent Trip Duration          | Amount of time a low current condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                               |
| -          | 649      | R/W        | Motor Jam Trip Enable               | Motor jam trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                |
| -          | 650      | R/W        | Motor Stall Trip Enable             | Motor stall trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                              |
| -          | 651      | R/W        | Phase Loss Trip Enable              | Motor phase loss trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                         |
| -          | 652      | R/W        | Motor Phase Loss Trip Level         | Current phase loss trip threshold                                                                                                      |
| -          | 653      | R/W        | Motor Phase Loss Duration           | Amount of time a phase loss condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                |
| -          | 654      | R/W        | Phase Imbalance Trip Enable         | Current phase imbalance trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                  |
| -          | 655      | R/W        | Motor Phase Imbalance Trip Level    | Current imbalance trip threshold                                                                                                       |
| -          | 656      | R/W        | Motor Phase Imbalance Trip Duration | Amount of time a current imbalance condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                         |
| -          | 657      | R/W        | Voltage Imbalance Trip Level        | Voltage imbalance trip threshold                                                                                                       |
| -          | 658      | R/W        | Voltage Imbalance Trip Duration     | Amount of time a voltage imbalance condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                         |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                               | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------|------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 659      | R/W        | Under Voltage Trip Enable          | Under voltage trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                    |
| -          | 660      | R/W        | Under Voltage Trip Threshold       | Under voltage trip threshold (in percent of rated motor voltage)                                                                                               |
| -          | 661      | R/W        | Under Voltage Trip Duration        | Amount of time an under voltage condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                    |
| -          | 662      | R/W        | Over Voltage Trip Enable           | Over voltage trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                     |
| -          | 663      | R/W        | Over Voltage Trip Threshold        | Over voltage trip threshold (in percent of rated motor voltage)                                                                                                |
| -          | 664      | R/W        | Over Voltage Trip Duration         | Amount of time an over voltage condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                     |
| -          | 665      | R/W        | Line Frequency Trip                | Line frequency deviation trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                         |
| -          | 666      | R/W        | Frequency Deviation Trip Threshold | Line frequency deviation trip threshold (in percent of rated line frequency)                                                                                   |
| -          | 667      | R/W        | Frequency Trip Duration            | Amount of time a frequency deviation condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                               |
| -          | 668      | R/W        | Ave Power Trip Enable              | Average power trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                    |
| -          | 669      | R/W        | Ave Power Low Trip Threshold       | Low power trip threshold (in percent of rated W)<br>$\text{rated W} = \sqrt{3} \times 0.8\text{PF} \times \text{motor fla} \times \text{rated motor voltage}$  |
| -          | 670      | R/W        | Ave Power High Trip Threshold      | High power trip threshold (in percent of rated W)<br>$\text{rated W} = \sqrt{3} \times 0.8\text{PF} \times \text{motor fla} \times \text{rated motor voltage}$ |
| -          | 671      | R/W        | Ave Power Trip Duration            | Amount of time a low or high power condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                                 |
| -          | 672      | R/W        | Analog Input Trip Enable           | Analog input trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                     |
| -          | 673      | R/W        | Analog Input Trip Low Threshold    | Low analog input trip threshold (in percent of selected analog range)                                                                                          |
| -          | 674      | R/W        | Analog Input Trip High Threshold   | High analog input trip threshold (in percent of selected analog range)                                                                                         |
| -          | 675      | R/W        | Analog Input Trip Duration         | Amount of time a low or high analog input condition must exist before a trip; 0.0 - 60.0 (in 0.1secs)                                                          |
| -          | 676      | R/W        | Temperature Sensor Trip Enable     | Temperature sensor trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                               |
| -          | 677      | R/W        | SCR Not Firing Trip Enable         | SCR not firing trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                   |
| -          | 678      | R/W        | SCR Shorted Trip Enable            | Shorted SCR trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                      |

**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                               | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------|----------|------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10849      | 679      | R/W        | Alarm - No Trip Enabled            | Alarm no trip enable allows the S811+ to continue to run through any motor faults. Fault will be issued but will not stop the starter. Faults meant to protect the softstarter will continue to trip the starter                                                               |
| 10865      | 680      | R/W        | Start Delay Active Warning Enable  | Enables warning when start delay timers are used. Warning is issued while start command is pending                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -          | 681      | R/W        | Start Delay After Power up         | Time delay after power up before a start command can be issued                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 682      | R/W        | Start Delay                        | Time delay after a start command is issued before the S811+ will attempt start                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 683      | R/W        | Start Delay After Run Change       | User settable time delay between successive start profiles. Delay becomes active when start profile(ramp vs ramp2) changes between starts                                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 684      | R/W        | Motor Comm Loss Action             | Motor comloss action<br>0x00 - auto stop<br>0x01 - auto run1<br>0x02 - unavailable<br>0x03 - hold last state<br>0x04 - unavailable<br>0x05 - unavailable<br>0x06 - unavailable<br>0x07 - all stop fault (will trip S811+ and issue all stop fault)                             |
| -          | 685      | R/W        | Transient Motor Control Timeout    | Motor control timeout for transient UI devices                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| -          | 686      | R/W        | Motor Control Command Timeout      | Motor control timeout - communication idle time which will cause a Motor Control Device Missing fault                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 10977      | 687      | R/W        | Network two wire control enable    | Network two wire control parameter enable<br>0 - 3wire control (Modbus reg #500 active)<br>1 - 2wire control (Modbus reg #501 active)                                                                                                                                          |
| -          | 688      | R/W        | GND Fault Enable                   | GND fault trip enable<br>0x00 - disable<br>0x01 - fault enable<br>0x02 - warning enable                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -          | 689      | R/W        | GND Fault Inhibit From Start Delay | Parameter will mask the GND fault trip from the end of start ramp; 0.0 - 20.0 in 0.1secs;<br>Example: ramp time = 20, GND delay = 5, GND fault will be masked for 25 seconds after start command                                                                               |
| -          | 690      | R          | Firmware Version List              | Firmware version - AVR, DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 692      | R          | Hardware Version                   | Hardware version                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 800      | R/W        | Modbus Device Reset Register       | Register performs reset services on S811+ over modbus<br>0x00 - no reset<br>0x01 - soft reset (power cycle reset)<br>0x02 - factory reset (reset device back to defaults)<br>0x03 - app parameter reset<br>0x04 - reserved<br>0x05 - reserved<br>0x06 - flush fault queue/list |
| -          | 900      | R/W        | Modbus User Application Name       | User defined ASCII name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



**Table 102. Register Definitions for S811+ Soft Starter (Cont.)**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                    | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------|----------|------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -          | 1000     | R/W        | Modbus Production List  | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. Web setting examples (comma separated values):<br>1,2 sets the first two slots as 1 and 2, and leaves all the rest unchanged;<br>,, 3 sets the third slot as 3 and leaves all the rest unchanged |
| -          | 2000     | R          | Modbus Production Data  | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -          | 3000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption List | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. Web setting examples (comma separated values):<br>1,2 sets the first two slots as 1 and 2, and leaves all the rest unchanged;<br>,, 3 sets the third slot as 3 and leaves all the rest unchanged |
| -          | 4000     | R/W        | Modbus Consumption Data | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## 7.6 Register Definitions for Use as Stand Alone I/O

**Table 103. Registers Available when Used as Stand Alone I/O**

| Start Coil | Register | Read/Write | Name                     | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 1        | R          | Field Inputs             | A Bitfield Representing the Input Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Input 1<br>1 = Input 2<br>2 = Input 3<br>3 = Input 4                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 2        | R          | Control Voltage          | Adapter Source Voltage. ( mV )                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -          | 3        | R          | Ambient Temperature      | Device Ambient Temperature as Measured from the PCB. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -          | 4        | R/W        | Max Board Temperature    | The Maximum Board Temperature Experienced Since Manufacturing. ( °C )                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 65         | 5        | R          | Dip Switch Value         | A Bit Field Representing the Present State of the Dip Switches.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 6        | R          | Configuration CRC        | A CRC Value Calculated Over the Non-volatile Data Present.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -          | 7        | R/W        | Serial Number            | 32 bit Com Adapter Device Serial Number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -          | 9        | R          | Firmware Rev             | Com Adapter Firmware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -          | 11       | R/W        | Hardware Rev             | Com Adapter Hardware Rev.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1601       | 101      | R/W        | Field Relay Outputs      | A Bitfield Representing the Output Points.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Output 1<br>1 = Output 2                                                                                                                                                              |
| -          | 102      | R/W        | Field Inputs Debounce    | Array of Debounce Values. A debounce value exists for each input. The debounce applies to both rising and falling edge. (milliseconds )                                                                                                                      |
| -          | 110      | R/W        | Modbus TCP Com Timeout   | Communication Timeout for Modbus TCP.<br>0 = Disable. (milliseconds )                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 1761       | 111      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault Action | When a communication fault occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Fault Value<br>1 = No Change     |
| 1777       | 112      | R/W        | Field Relay Fault State  | Communication fault value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                            |
| 1793       | 113      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle Action  | When a communication idle state occurs the relays can execute two types of behavior. The behavior is selected on a per bit basis.<br>Bit = Description<br>0 = Relay 1<br>1 = Relay 2<br><br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Apply Idle Value<br>1 = No Change |
| 1809       | 114      | R/W        | Field Relay Idle State   | Communication idle value to be applied. A bitfield where each bit defines an output point.<br>Bit Value = Description<br>0 = Turn Relay Off<br>1 = Turn Relay On                                                                                             |

**Table 103. Registers Available when Used as Stand Alone I/O  
(Cont.)**

| Start<br>Coil | Register | Read/<br>Write | Name                             | Description (Units)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------|----------|----------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -             | 143      | R              | Method of IP Allocation          | The method used to allocate an IP Address:<br>0 - DHCP<br>1 - Upper three octets from NV and lower octet selected by the dip switch setting.<br>2 - Full address taken from NV Memory.<br>3 - Restore (hardcoded 192.168.1.254).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -             | 144      | R              | Present Ethernet IP Address      | The active IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -             | 146      | R              | Present Ethernet Subnet Mask     | The active subnet mask IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| -             | 148      | R              | Present Ethernet Default Gateway | The active default gateway IP address being used on the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| -             | 150      | R/W            | Stored Ethernet IP Address       | The IP address used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -             | 152      | R/W            | Stored Ethernet Subnet Mask      | The IP subnet mask used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -             | 154      | R/W            | Stored Ethernet Default Gateway  | The IP default gateway used in the NV address select configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| -             | 156      | R/W            | Ethernet MAC Address             | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -             | 230      | R/W            | EtherNet/IP Comm Timeout         | EtherNet/IP communication timeout<br>Range: 0–60,000 ms<br>Default: 3000 ms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -             | 231      | R/W            | Encapsulation Inactivity Timeout | Number of seconds of inactivity before TCP connection is closed                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| -             | 1000     | R/W            | Modbus Production List           | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -             | 2000     | R              | Modbus Production Data           | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -             | 3000     | R/W            | Modbus Consumption List          | The Production and consumption Registers can be used to create custom Modbus interface ranges. An example: If field inputs register address 0 is put into the first slot of the production list, the field inputs register value will be available in the first slot of the Modbus Production Data Register range. Production data is data provided by the device and Consumption data is for data provided (written) to the device. Note that the values must be Modbus Register Address (i.e., Register Number - 1) not Register Number. |
| -             | 4000     | R/W            | Modbus Consumption Data          | -                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Notes:**

This user manual is published solely for informational purposes and should not be considered all-inclusive. If further information is required, you should consult Eaton. Sale of product shown in this literature is subject to terms and conditions outlined in appropriate Eaton selling policies or other contractual agreements between the parties. This literature is not intended to and does not enlarge or add to any such contract. The sole source governing the rights and remedies of any purchaser of this equipment is the contract between the purchaser and Eaton.

NO WARRANTIES, EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF MERCHANTABILITY, OR WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE, ARE MADE REGARDING THE INFORMATION, RECOMMENDATIONS AND DESCRIPTIONS CONTAINED HEREIN.

In no event will Eaton be responsible to the purchaser or user in contract, in tort (including negligence), strict liability or otherwise for any special, indirect, incidental or consequential damage or loss whatsoever, including but not limited to damage or loss of use of equipment, plant or power system, cost of capital, loss of power, additional expenses in the use of existing power facilities or claims against the purchaser or user by its customers resulting from the use of the information, recommendations and description contained herein.



## Licenses

This product includes embedded software that incorporates or interfaces with the following third party software:

---

lwIP is licensed under the BSD license:

Copyright (c) 2001-2004 Swedish Institute of Computer Science.

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. The name of the author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

---

[www.FreeRTOS.org](http://www.FreeRTOS.org)

**Eaton**  
1000 Eaton Boulevard  
Cleveland, OH 44122  
United States  
Eaton.com

© 2016 Eaton  
All Rights Reserved  
Printed in USA  
Publication No. MN04200002E / Z17638  
January 2016



Eaton is a registered trademark.

All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.